UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSU	` ,	OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE A	ACT OF 1934
☐ TDANSITION DEDOCT DI		year ended December 31, 2016 .5(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHAN	CE ACT OF 1024
I TRANSITION REPORT FO		od from to	GE ACT OF 1994
	-	ission File No. 001-31332	
	_		
	LIQUIDMETAL	TECHNOLOGIES, 1	INC.
	_	Registrant as specified in its charter)	
	Delaware	,	33-0264467
(State or other ju	risdiction of incorporation or	(I.R.S. Employer
	organization)	Ìd	lentification No.)
		30452 Esperanza	
	Rancho S	Santa Margarita, CA 92688	
		ncipal executive offices, zip code)	
	Registrant's telephone n	umber, including area code: (949) 635-210	00
		ursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Non	e
		l pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:	
		<u> Title of each Class</u>	
		on Stock, \$0.001 par value	A . W . B . N . B
		er, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securitie	
		oursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of	
	or for such shorter period that the re	required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) gistrant was required to file such reports),	
Indicate by check mark whether the submitted and posted pursuant	ne registrant has submitted electroni	32.405 of this chapter) during the precedin	, if any, every Interactive Data File required to g 12 months (or for such shorter period that
			d herein, and will not be contained, to the best
			this Form 10-K or any amendment to this
		ler, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated er reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of th	filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the e Exchange Act. (Check one):
Large accelerated filer \square	Accelerated filer \boxtimes	Non-accelerated filer \square	Smaller reporting company \square
Indicate by check mark whether the	ne registrant is a shell company (as o	defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes \Box	No ⊠
purposes of this calculation only, reported on the "Over-the-Counte	(i) shares of common stock are deen r Bulletin Board" on June 30, 2016	ned to have a market value of \$0.16 per sh and (ii) each of the executive officers, dire	30, 2016 was approximately \$72,775,074. For are, the closing price of the common stock as ectors and persons holding more than 10% of on stock outstanding as of March 3, 2017 was

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	11
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	19
Item 2.	Properties	19
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	19
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	19
PART II		
Item 5.	Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.	20
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	22
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	23
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	33
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	33
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	33
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	34
Item 9B.	Other Information	36
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	37
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	39
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters	49
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	53
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	54
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	55

PART I

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. contains "forward-looking statements" that may state our management's plans, future events, objectives, current expectations, estimates, forecasts, assumptions or projections about the company and its business. Any statement in this report that is not a statement of historical fact is a forward-looking statement, and in some cases, words such as "believes," "estimates," "projects," "expects," "intends," "may," "anticipate," "plans," "seeks," and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual outcomes and results to differ materially from the anticipated outcomes or results. These statements are not guarantees of future performance, and undue reliance should not be placed on these statements. It is important to note that our actual results could differ materially from what is expressed in our forward-looking statements due to the risk factors described in the section of this report entitled "Risk Factors" (Item 1A of this report) as well as the following risks and uncertainties:

- Our history of operating losses and the uncertainty surrounding our ability to achieve or sustain profitability;
- Our limited history of developing and selling products made from our bulk amorphous alloys;
- Our limited history in licensing our technology to third parties;
- Lengthy customer adoption cycles and unpredictable customer adoption practices;
- Our ability to identify, develop, and commercialize new product applications for our technology;
- Competition from current suppliers of incumbent materials or producers of competing products;
- Our ability to identify, consummate, and/or integrate strategic partnerships;
- The potential for manufacturing problems or delays; and
- Potential difficulties associated with protecting or expanding our intellectual property position.

We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Item 1. Business

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless the context indicates otherwise, references to "the Company", "Liquidmetal Technologies", "our Company", "we", "us", and similar references refer to Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Overview

We are a materials technology and manufacturing company that develops and commercializes products made from amorphous alloys. Our Liquidmetal® family of alloys consists of a variety of proprietary bulk alloys and composites that utilize the advantages offered by amorphous alloy technology. We design, develop, manufacture, and sell products and custom components from bulk amorphous alloys to customers in a wide range of industries. We also partner with third-party manufacturers and licensees to develop and commercialize Liquidmetal alloy products.

Amorphous alloys are, in general, unique materials that are distinguished by their ability to retain a random atomic structure when they solidify, in contrast to the crystalline atomic structure that forms in other metals and alloys when they solidify. Liquidmetal alloys are proprietary amorphous alloys that possess a combination of performance, processing, and potential cost advantages that we believe will make them preferable to other materials in a variety of applications. The amorphous atomic structure of our alloys enables them to overcome certain performance limitations caused by inherent weaknesses in crystalline atomic structures, thus facilitating performance and processing characteristics superior in many ways to those of their crystalline counterparts. Our alloys and the injection molding technology we employ result in components that exhibit: exceptional dimensional control and repeatability that rivals precision machining, excellent corrosion resistance, brilliant surface finish, high strength, high hardness, high elastic limit, alloys that are non-magnetic, and the ability to form complex shapes common to the injection molding of plastics. Interestingly, all of these characteristics are achievable from the molding process, so design engineers do not have to select specific alloys to achieve one or more of the characteristics, as is the case with crystalline materials. We believe these advantages could result in Liquidmetal alloys supplanting high-performance alloys, such as titanium, stainless steel, and other incumbent materials in a variety of applications. Moreover, we believe these advantages could enable the introduction of entirely new products and applications that are not possible or commercially viable with other materials.

General Corporate Information

We were originally incorporated in California in 1987, and we reincorporated in Delaware in May 2003. Our principal executive office is located at 30452 Esperanza, Rancho Santa Margarita, California 92688. Our telephone number at that address is (949) 635-2100. Our Internet website address is www.liquidmetal.com and all of our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") are available free of charge on our website.

Our Technology

The performance, processing, and potential cost advantages of Liquidmetal alloys are a function of their unique atomic structure and their proprietary material composition.

Unique Atomic Structure

The atomic structure of Liquidmetal alloys is the fundamental feature that differentiates them from other alloys and metals. In the molten state, the atomic particles of all alloys and metals have an amorphous atomic structure, which means that the atomic particles appear in a completely random structure with no discernible patterns. However, when non-amorphous alloys and metals are cooled to a solid state, their atoms bond together in a repeating pattern of regular and predictable shapes or crystalline grains. This process is analogous to the way ice forms when water freezes and crystallizes. In non-amorphous metals and alloys, the individual crystalline grains contain naturally occurring structural defects that limit the potential strength and performance characteristics of the material. These defects, known as dislocations, consist of discontinuities or inconsistencies in the patterned atomic structure of each grain. Unlike other alloys and metals, bulk Liquidmetal alloys can retain their amorphous atomic structure throughout the solidification process and therefore do not develop crystalline grains and the associated dislocations. Consequently, bulk Liquidmetal alloys exhibit superior strength and other superior performance characteristics compared to their crystalline counterparts.

Prior to 1993, commercially viable amorphous alloys could be created only in thin forms, such as coatings, films, or ribbons. However, in 1993, researchers at the California Institute of Technology ("Caltech") developed the first commercially viable amorphous alloy in a bulk form. We obtained the exclusive right to commercialize the bulk amorphous alloy through a license agreement with Caltech and have developed the technology to enable the commercialization of bulk amorphous alloys.

Proprietary Material Composition

The constituent elements and percentage composition of Liquidmetal alloys are critical to their ability to solidify into an amorphous atomic structure. We have several different alloy compositions that have different constituent elements in varying percentages. The raw materials that we use in Liquidmetal alloys are readily available and can be purchased from multiple suppliers.

Advantages of Liquidmetal Alloys

Liquidmetal alloys possess a unique combination of performance, processing, and potential cost advantages that we believe makes them superior in many ways to other commercially available materials for a variety of existing and potential future product applications. The unique combined process results of precise dimensional control and repeatability, surface finish, strength, hardness, elasticity, and corrosion resistance are uncommon in crystalline material alternatives. Additionally, the ability to leverage injection molding processes and related tooling technologies provides the ability to deliver a broad range of material characteristics in a complex shaped component.

Performance Advantages

Our bulk Liquidmetal alloys provide several distinct performance advantages over other materials, and we believe that these advantages make the alloys desirable in applications that require high precision and repeatability, high yield strength, strength-to-weight ratio, elasticity, corrosion resistance and hardness.

Processing Advantages

The processing of a material generally refers to how a material is shaped, formed, or combined with other materials to create a finished product. Bulk Liquidmetal alloys possess processing characteristics that we believe make them preferable to other materials in a wide variety of applications. In particular, our alloys are amenable to processing options that are similar in many respects to those associated with plastics. Additionally, unlike most metals and alloys, our bulk Liquidmetal alloys are capable of being thermoplastically molded in bulk form. Thermoplastic molding consists of heating a solid piece of material until it is transformed into a moldable state, although at temperatures much lower than the melting temperature, and then introducing it into a mold to form near-to-net shaped products. Accordingly, thermoplastic molding can be beneficial and economical for net-shape fabrication of high-strength products. Liquidmetal alloys also have superior net-shape casting capabilities as compared to high-strength crystalline metals and alloys. "Net-shape casting" is a type of casting that permits the creation of near-to-net shaped products that reduce costly post-cast processing or machining.

Cost Advantages

Liquidmetal alloys have the potential to provide cost advantages over other high-strength metals and alloys in certain applications. Because bulk Liquidmetal alloys have processing characteristics similar in some respects to plastics, which lend themselves to near-to-net shape molding, Liquidmetal alloys can in many cases be shaped efficiently into intricate, engineered products. This capability can eliminate or reduce certain post-molding steps, such as machining and re-forming, and therefore has the potential to significantly reduce processing costs associated with making parts in high volume.

Our Strategy

The key elements of our strategy include:

- Focusing Our Marketing Activities on Select Products with Optimized Gross-Margins. We have focused and continue to focus our marketing activities on select products with optimized gross margins for the long term. This strategy is designed to align our product development initiatives with our processes and cost structure, and to reduce our exposure to more commodity-type product applications that are prone to unpredictable demand and fluctuating pricing. Our focus is primarily on products that possess design features that take advantage of our existing and developing manufacturing technology and that command a price commensurate with the performance advantages of our alloys. In addition, we will continue to engage in prototype manufacturing, both for internally manufactured products and for products that will ultimately be licensed to or manufactured by ourselves and/or third parties.
- Pursuing Strategic Partnerships in Order to More Rapidly Develop and Commercialize Products. We have and continue to actively pursue and support strategic partnerships that will enable us to leverage the resources, strength, and technologies of other companies in order to more rapidly develop and commercialize products. These partnerships may include licensing transactions in which we license full commercial rights to our technology in a specific application area, or they may include transactions of a more limited scope in which, for example, we outsource manufacturing activities or grant limited licensing rights. We believe that utilizing such a partnering strategy will enable us to reduce our working capital burden, better fund product development efforts, better understand customer adoption practices, leverage the technical and financial resources of our partners, and more effectively handle product design and process challenges.
- Advancing the Liquidmetal® Brand. We believe that building our corporate brand will foster continued adoption of our technology. Our goal is to position Liquidmetal alloys as a superior substitute for materials currently used in a variety of products across a range of industries. Furthermore, we seek to establish Liquidmetal alloys as an enabling technology that will facilitate the creation of a broad range of commercially viable new products. To enhance industry awareness of our company and increase demand for Liquidmetal alloys, we are engaged in various brand development strategies that could include collaborative advertising and promotional campaigns with select customers, industry conference and trade show appearances, public relations, and other means.

Applications for Liquidmetal Alloys

There are a very broad number of markets where Liquidmetal alloys have application opportunities. Some of the more prominent markets include: aerospace, automotive, medical/dental, non-consumer electronics, and sporting equipment. We believe that these areas are consistent with our strategy in terms of market size, building brand recognition, and providing an opportunity to develop and refine our processing capabilities. Although we believe that strategic partnership transactions could also create valuable opportunities beyond the parameters of these target markets, we anticipate continuing to pursue these markets both internally and in conjunction with partners.

Medical Devices

We are engaged in product development efforts relating to various medical devices that could be made from bulk Liquidmetal alloys. We believe that the unique properties of bulk Liquidmetal alloys provide a combination of performance and cost benefits that could make them a desirable replacement for incumbent materials, such as machined stainless steel and titanium, or components made from other more traditional metalworking technologies currently used in various medical device applications. Our ongoing emphasis has been on minimally invasive surgical instrument applications for Liquidmetal alloys. These include, but are not limited to, specialized blades, clamps, tissue suturing components, tissue manipulation devices and orthopedic instruments utilized for implant surgery procedures, dental devices, and general surgery devices. The potential value offered by our alloys is higher performance in some cases and cost reduction in others, the latter stemming from the ability of Liquidmetal alloys to be net shape molded into components, thus reducing costs of secondary processing common with other metalworking processes. The status of most components in the prototyping phase is subject to non-disclosure agreements with our customers.

Components for Non-Consumer Electronic Products

We design, develop and produce components for non-consumer electronic devices utilizing our bulk Liquidmetal alloys and believe that our alloys offer enhanced performance and design benefits for these components in certain applications. Our strategic focus is primarily on parts that command a price commensurate with the performance advantages of our alloys. These product categories in the non-consumer electronics field include, but are not limited to, aerospace components, medical devices, sporting goods, leisure products, automotive components and industrial machines. We believe that there are multiple applications and opportunities in the non-consumer electronics product category for us to produce parts that command the higher margin and premium prices consistent with our core business strategy.

We believe that the continued miniaturization of, and the introduction of advanced features to non-consumer electronic devices is a primary driver of growth, market share, and profits in our industry. The high strength-to-weight ratio and elastic limit, along with the processing advantages of bulk Liquidmetal alloys enable the production of smaller, thinner, but stronger electronic parts. We also believe that the strength characteristics of our alloys could facilitate the creation of a new generation of non-consumer electronic devices which currently may not be viable because of strength limitations of conventional metal parts in the marketplace today. Lastly, we believe that our alloys offer style and design flexibility, such as shiny metallic finishes, to accommodate the changing tastes of our customers.

On August 5, 2010, we entered into a license transaction with Apple Inc. ("Apple") pursuant to which, for a one time license fee, we granted to Apple a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize our intellectual property in the field of "consumer electronic" products, as defined in the license agreement. As a result, we will not pursue application of our bulk Liquidmetal alloys in the consumer electronics field. However, we continue to work with Apple to develop and advance research and development in the amorphous alloy space to benefit both consumer and non-consumer electronics fields. For more information regarding our transaction with Apple, see " – Licensing Transactions" below.

Aerospace

We design and develop components for aerospace customers to meet their requirements for complex, high strength parts with precision tolerances through our near net-shape molding process. Some of the parts we have developed cannot be made by any other conventional fabrication process, offering designers of high performance, mission critical systems unique alternatives.

Because of the high degree of uniformity and consistency of our volume molding process, we are able to reduce significant costs associated with machining and verifying the dimensional tolerances of high precision parts and post-fabrication steps required to apply highly polished surfaces. Additional key properties for the aerospace market are Liquidmetal alloy's tensile strength, hardness, wear resistance, resistance to corrosion, and Liquidmetal alloy's unique properties associated with explosives and munitions.

The many high value and specialized applications within the aerospace industry present significant opportunities for our technology and solutions, and as they are designed into key systems, will provide us with potential long-term revenue streams.

Sporting Goods and Leisure Products

We are developing a variety of applications for Liquidmetal alloys in the sporting goods and leisure products area.

In the sporting goods industry, we believe that the high strength, hardness, corrosion resistance, and elasticity of our bulk alloys have the potential to enhance performance in a variety of products including, but not limited to, golf clubs, tennis rackets, archery, sporting arms and scuba equipment. We further believe that many sporting goods products are conducive to our strategy of focusing on high-margin products that meet our design criteria.

In the leisure products category, we believe that bulk Liquidmetal alloys can be used to efficiently produce intricately engineered designs with high-quality finishes, such as premium watchcases and knives. We further believe that Liquidmetal technology can be used to make high-quality, high-strength jewelry from precious metals.

Licensing Transactions

Eontec License Agreement

In connection with the 2016 Purchase Agreement (as further described below), on March 10, 2016, the Company and DongGuan Eontec Co., Ltd., a Hong Kong corporation ("Eontec"), entered into a Parallel License Agreement (the "License Agreement") pursuant to which the Company and Eontec entered into a cross-license of their respective technologies.

The License Agreement provides for the cross-license of certain patents, technical information, and trademarks between the Company and Eontec. In particular, under the License Agreement, the Company granted to Eontec a paid-up, royalty-free, perpetual license (or sublicense, as the case may be) to the Company's patents and related technical information to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, export and import products in certain geographic areas outside of North America and Europe, and Eontec granted to the Company a paid-up, royalty-free, perpetual license (or sublicense, as the case may be) to Eontec's patents and related technical information to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, export and import products in certain geographic areas outside of specified countries in Asia. The license granted by the Company to Eontec is exclusive (including to the exclusion to the Company) in the countries of Brunei, Cambodia, China (P.R.C and R.O.C.), East Timor, Indonesia, Japan, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, North Korea, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Thailand and Vietnam. The license granted by Eontec to the Company is exclusive (including to the exclusion of Eontec) in North America and Europe. The cross-licenses are non-exclusive in geographic areas outside of the foregoing exclusive territories.

Beyond the License Agreement, the Company collaborates with Eontec to accelerate the commercialization of amorphous alloy technology. This includes but is not limited to developing technologies to reduce the cost of amorphous alloys, working on die cast machine technology platforms to pursue broader markets, sharing knowledge to broaden the Company's intellectual property portfolio, and utilizing Eontec's volume production capabilities as a third party contract manufacturer.

Apple License Transaction

On August 5, 2010, the Company entered into a license transaction with Apple Inc. ("Apple") pursuant to which (i) the Company contributed substantially all of its intellectual property assets to a newly organized special-purpose, wholly-owned subsidiary, called Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC ("CIP"), (ii) CIP granted to Apple a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in the field of consumer electronic products, as defined in the license agreement, in exchange for a license fee, and (iii) CIP granted back to the Company a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in all other fields of use.

Under the agreements relating to the license transaction with Apple, the Company was obligated to contribute, to CIP, all intellectual property that it developed through February 2012. Subsequently, this obligation was extended to apply to all intellectual property developed through February 2016. The Company is also obligated to maintain certain limited liability company formalities with respect to CIP at all times after the closing of the license transaction.

Visser Precision Cast, LLC License Transaction

On June 1, 2012, the Company entered into a Master Transaction Agreement (the "Visser MTA") with Visser Precision Cast, LLC ("Visser") relating to a strategic transaction for manufacturing services and financing. On May 20, 2014, the Company and Visser entered into a settlement agreement significantly amending the Visser MTA, whereby the Company granted to Visser a fully paid-up, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, non-transferable, nonexclusive sublicense to all of the Company's intellectual property developed on or prior to May 20, 2014 (the "Effective Date"). Visser does not have any rights, now or in the future, to intellectual property of the Company developed after the Effective Date. The license to the Company's intellectual property developed on or prior to the Effective Date does not include the right to use the "Liquidmetal" trademark or any of the Company's other trademarks, except in certain defined situations, as set forth in the amended and restated agreement.

With the foregoing revised arrangements, the Company is no longer required to use Visser as its exclusive manufacturer and is free to license other manufacturers on a non-exclusive basis in any industry or geographic market as to which the Company has not previously granted an exclusive license to a third party. Additionally, the settlement amended and restated the two warrants the Company issued to Visser in June 2012 to purchase 15,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$0.22 per share. The amended and restated warrant agreement includes the effect of anti-dilution adjustments and is exercisable for 21,317,094 shares at an exercise price of \$0.16 per share (see Note 11 in the footnotes to the accompanying consolidated financial statements).

Other License Transactions

On January 31, 2012, the Company entered into a Supply and License Agreement for a five year term with Engel Austria Gmbh ("Engel") whereby Engel was granted a non-exclusive license to manufacture and sell injection molding machines to the Company's licensees. Since that time, the Company and Engel have agreed on an injection molding machine configuration that can be commercially supplied and supported by Engel. On December 6, 2013, the companies entered into an Exclusivity Agreement for a 10 year term whereby the Company agreed, with certain exceptions and limitations, that the Company and its licensees would purchase amorphous alloy injection molding machines exclusively from Engel, and this exclusivity right was granted in exchange for certain royalties to be paid by Engel to the Company based on a percentage of the net sales price of such injection molding machines.

The Company's Liquidmetal Golf subsidiary has the exclusive right and license to utilize the Company's Liquidmetal alloy technology for purposes of golf equipment applications. This right and license is set forth in an intercompany license agreement between Liquidmetal Technologies and Liquidmetal Golf. This license agreement provides that Liquidmetal Golf has a perpetual and exclusive license to use Liquidmetal alloy technology for the purpose of manufacturing, marketing, and selling golf club components and other products used in the sport of golf. The Company owns 79% of the outstanding common stock in Liquidmetal Golf.

In June 2003, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement with LLPG, Inc. ("LLPG"). Under the terms of the agreement, LLPG has the exclusive right to commercialize Liquidmetal alloys, particularly precious-metal based compositions, in jewelry and high-end luxury product markets. The Company, in turn, will receive royalty payments over the life of the contract on all Liquidmetal products produced and sold by LLPG. The exclusive license agreement with LLPG expires on December 31, 2021.

In March 2009, the Company entered into a license agreement with Swatch Group, Ltd. ("Swatch") under which Swatch was granted a non-exclusive license to the Company's technology to produce and market watches and certain other luxury products. In March 2011, this license agreement was amended to grant Swatch exclusive rights as to watches and all third parties (including the Company), but non-exclusive as to Apple, and the Company's license agreement with LLPG was simultaneously amended to exclude watches from LLPG's rights. The Company will receive royalty payments over the life of the contract on all Liquidmetal products produced and sold by Swatch. The license agreement with Swatch will expire on the expiration date of the last licensed patent.

Our Intellectual Property

Pursuant to our transaction with Apple described under "Licensing Transactions" above, we license substantially all our intellectual property from our wholly-owned subsidiary, Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC. Our intellectual property consists of patents, trade secrets, know-how, and trademarks. Protection of our intellectual property is a strategic priority for our business, and we intend to vigorously protect our patents and other intellectual property. Our intellectual property portfolio includes more than 30 owned or licensed U.S. patents and 80 patent applications pending relating to the composition, processing, and application of our alloys, as well as more than 140 foreign counterpart patents and patent applications.

Our initial bulk amorphous alloy technology was developed by researchers at the California Institute of Technology ("Caltech"). We have acquired patent rights that provide us with the exclusive right to commercialize the amorphous alloys and other amorphous alloy technology developed at Caltech through a license agreement ("Caltech License Agreement") with Caltech. In addition to the patents and patent applications that we license from Caltech, we are building a portfolio of our own patents to expand and enhance our technology position. These patents and patent applications primarily relate to various applications of our bulk amorphous alloys and the processing of our alloys. The patents expire on various dates between 2017 and 2036. Our policy is to seek patent protection for all technology, inventions, and improvements that are of commercial importance to the development of our business, except to the extent that we believe it is advisable to maintain such technology or invention as a trade secret.

In order to protect the confidentiality of our technology, including trade secrets, know-how, and other proprietary technical and business information, we require that all of our employees, consultants, advisors and collaborators enter into confidentiality agreements that prohibit the use or disclosure of information that is deemed confidential. The agreements also obligate our employees, consultants, advisors and collaborators to assign to us developments, discoveries and inventions made by such persons in connection with their work with us.

Research and Development

We are engaged in ongoing research and development programs that are driven by the following key objectives:

- Enhance Material Processing and Manufacturing Efficiencies. We are working with our strategic partners to enhance material processing and manufacturing efficiencies. We plan to continue research and development of processes and compositions that will decrease our cost of making products from Liquidmetal alloys.
- Optimize Existing Alloys and Develop New Compositions. We believe that one of the key technology drivers of our business will continue to be our proprietary alloy compositions. We plan to continue research and development on new alloy compositions to reduce the cost of our proprietary alloy compositions, as well as to generate a broader class of amorphous alloys with a wider range of specialized performance characteristics. We believe that our ability to optimize our existing alloy compositions, and reduce their costs, will enable us to better tailor our alloys to our customers' specific application requirements.
- *Develop New Applications.* We will continue the research and development of new applications for Liquidmetal alloys. We believe the range of potential applications will broaden as we expand the forms, compositions, and methods of processing of our alloys.

We conduct our research and development programs internally, as well as through strategic relationships with third parties. Currently, our internal research and development efforts are conducted by a team of nine scientists, engineers, and technicians each of whom we either employ directly or engage as a consultant.

In addition to our internal research and development efforts, we enter into cooperative research and development relationships with leading academic institutions. We have entered into development relationships with other companies for the purpose of identifying new applications for our alloys and establishing customer relationships with such companies. Some of our product development programs are partially funded by our customers. We are also engaged in negotiations with other potential customers regarding possible product development relationships. Our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$2.3 million, \$2.1 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

Raw Materials

Liquidmetal alloy compositions are comprised of many elements, all of which are generally available commodity products. We believe that each of these raw materials is readily available in sufficient quantities from multiple sources on commercially acceptable terms. However, any substantial increase in the price or interruption in the supply of these materials could have an adverse effect on our business.

Manufacturing

During 2016 we continued to expand on the development of our manufacturing facility, which will allow (i) on-site manufacturing of customer products and (ii) our customers and strategic partners to inspect, collaborate, and demonstrate the latest developments of our alloy composition development and manufacturing processes. As part of these efforts, we received our ISO 9001:2008 certification during 2015 as further validation of our on-site processes and focus on product quality. Such certification was maintained through 2016 as a result of recurring surveillance audits.

In addition, our current manufacturing strategy is to partner with global companies that are contract manufacturers and alloy producers. We seek third party companies with proven track records of success who can gain specialized skills and knowledge of our alloys through close collaborations with our team of scientists and engineers. We believe that partnering with these global companies will allow us to forgo the capital intensive requirements of maintaining our own larger scale manufacturing facilities and allow us to grow the number of applications for the technology much faster than could be accomplished on our

Customers

During 2016, there were three major customers, who together accounted for 73% of our revenue. During 2015, there were three major customers, who together accounted for 52% of our revenue. During 2014, there were four major customers, who together accounted for 84% of our revenue. As of December 31, 2016, two customers represented 100%, or \$95,000, of the total outstanding trade accounts receivable. As of December 31, 2015, three customers represented 100%, or \$30,000, of the total outstanding trade accounts receivable. In the future, we expect that a significant portion of our revenue may continue to be concentrated in a limited number of customers, even if our bulk alloys business grows.

Competition

Our bulk Liquidmetal alloys face competition from other materials, including metals, alloys, plastics and composites, which are currently used in the commercial applications that we pursue. For example, we face significant competition from plastics, zinc and stainless steel in our non-consumer electronics components business, and titanium and composites will continue to be used widely in medical devices and sporting goods. Many of these competitive materials are produced by domestic and international companies that have substantially greater financial and other resources than we do. Based on our experience developing products for a variety of customers, we believe that the selection of materials by potential customers will continue to be product-specific in nature, with the decision for each product being driven primarily by the performance needs of the application and, secondarily, by cost considerations and design flexibility. Because of the relatively high strength of our alloys, dimensional precision, and the design flexibility of our process, we are most competitive when the customer is seeking a higher strength, as well as greater design flexibility, than currently available with other materials. However, if currently available materials, such as plastics, are strong enough for the application, our alloys are often not competitive in those applications with respect to price. We also believe that our alloys are generally not competitive with the cost of some of the basic metals, such as steel, aluminum or copper, when such basic metals can be processed by simple traditional metalworking processes into shapes and components that are satisfactory for their intended applications. Our alloys are generally more competitive with respect to price companed to components machined from various metals, such as titanium, stainless steel and other higher performance crystalline metals. Our alloys could also face competition from new materials that may be developed in the future, including new materials that could rende

We experience and will continue to experience indirect competition from the competitors of our customers. Because we rely on our customers to market and sell finished goods that incorporate our components or products, our success will depend in part on the ability of our customers to effectively market and sell their own products and compete in their respective markets.

Backlog

Because of the minimal lead-time associated with orders of bulk alloy parts, we generally do not carry a significant backlog. The backlog as of any particular date gives no indication of actual sales for any succeeding period.

Sales and Marketing

We direct our marketing efforts towards customers that will incorporate our components and products into their finished goods. Our goal is to educate customers on the benefits of our technology and help them gain adequate knowledge to apply the technology to their upcoming product application designs. To that end, we have business development personnel who, in conjunction with engineers and scientists, will actively identify potential customers that may be able to benefit from the introduction of Liquidmetal alloys to their products. We currently have 5 full-time employees engaged in sales and marketing activities. Additionally, we have expanded our outside sales forces to complement our internal team, as evidenced through the continued partnering with territorial market sales representatives.

Employees

As of December 31, 2016, we had 26 full-time employees. As of that date, none of our employees were represented by a labor union. We have not experienced any work stoppages and we consider our employee relations to be favorable.

Governmental Regulation

Government regulation of our products will depend on the nature and type of product and the jurisdictions in which the products are sold. For example, medical instruments incorporating our Liquidmetal alloys will be subject to regulation in the United States by the FDA and corresponding state and foreign regulatory agencies. Medical device manufacturers to whom we intend to sell our products may need to obtain FDA approval before marketing their medical devices that incorporate our products and may need to obtain similar approvals before marketing these medical device products in foreign countries.

Environmental Law Compliance

Our operations are subject to national, state, and local environmental laws in the United States. We believe that we are in material compliance with all applicable environmental regulations. While we continue to incur costs to comply with environmental regulations, we do not believe that such costs will have a material effect on our capital expenditures, earnings, or competitive position.

Golf Subsidiary

From 1997 until September 2001, we were engaged in the retail marketing and sale of golf clubs through a majority-owned subsidiary, Liquidmetal Golf. The retail business of Liquidmetal Golf was discontinued in September 2001. However, in December 2012, we recommenced activities and discussions with potential partners regarding the development of golf club components for golf original equipment manufacturers that will integrate these components into their own clubs and then sell them under their respective brand names. Such activities continued, on a limited basis, through 2016. Liquidmetal Technologies owns 79% of the outstanding common stock in Liquidmetal Golf.

Our Liquidmetal Golf subsidiary has the exclusive right and license to utilize our Liquidmetal alloy technology for purposes of golf equipment applications. This right and license is set forth in an intercompany license agreement between Liquidmetal Technologies and Liquidmetal Golf. This license agreement provides that Liquidmetal Golf has a perpetual and exclusive license to use Liquidmetal alloy technology for the purpose of manufacturing, marketing, and selling golf club components and other products used in the sport of golf. In consideration of this license, Liquidmetal Golf has issued 4,500,000 shares of Liquidmetal Golf common stock to Liquidmetal Technologies, which comprises Liquidmetal Technologies' 79% ownership interest in Liquidmetal Golf.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. The risks described below are not the only ones facing us. Additional risks not currently known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial also may impair our business, operations, liquidity and stock price materially and adversely. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below in addition to the other information included or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations would likely suffer. In that case, the trading price of our common stock could fall and you could lose all or part of your investment.

We have incurred significant operating losses in the past and may not be able to achieve or sustain profitability in the future.

We have experienced significant cumulative operating losses since our inception. Our operating loss for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$9.9 million, \$9.3 million, and \$8.9 million, respectively. We had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$236.7 million at December 31, 2016, approximately \$218.0 million at December 31, 2015, and approximately \$210.6 million at December 31, 2014. We anticipate that we may continue to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future. Consequently, it is possible that we may never achieve positive earnings and, if we do achieve positive earnings, we may not be able to achieve them on a sustainable basis.

We have a limited history of developing and selling products made from our bulk amorphous alloys.

We have a relatively limited history of producing bulk amorphous alloy components and products on a mass-production scale. Furthermore, our suppliers' ability to produce our products in desired quantities and at commercially reasonable prices is uncertain and is dependent on a variety of factors that are outside of its control, including the nature and design of the component, the customer's specifications, and required delivery timelines.

We rely on assumptions about the markets for our products and components that, if incorrect, may adversely affect our profitability.

We have made assumptions regarding the market size for, and the manufacturing requirements of, our products and components based in part on information we received from third parties and also from our limited history. If these assumptions prove to be incorrect, we may not achieve anticipated market penetration, revenue targets or profitability.

Our historical results of operations may not be indicative of our future results.

As a result of our limited history of developing and marketing bulk amorphous alloy components and products, as well as our new manufacturing strategy of partnering with contract manufacturers and alloy producers, our historical results of operations may not be indicative of our future results.

We primarily rely on limited suppliers for mold making, manufacturing and alloying of our bulk amorphous alloys and parts, as well as the manufacturing of our bulk amorphous alloy production machines.

We currently have three suppliers who fulfill the mold making and manufacturing of our bulk amorphous alloy parts. Our suppliers may allocate their limited capacity to fulfill the production requirements of their other customers. In the event of a disruption of the operations of our suppliers, we may not have other manufacturing sources immediately available. Such an event could cause significant delays in shipments and may adversely affect our revenue, cost of goods sold and results of operations.

We currently have two suppliers who fulfill our alloying/manufacturing of bulk amorphous alloys. In the event of a disruption of the operations of our alloy suppliers, we may not have other alloying sources immediately available. Such an event could cause significant delays in shipments and may adversely affect our revenue, cost of goods sold and results of operations.

Our bulk amorphous alloy production machines are manufactured by two suppliers. Orders for additional machines are estimated to be built with a 8 to 26-week lead time. If we require more production machines to manufacture customer parts due to an unexpected demand, we may experience delays in shipment, increased cost of goods sold or loss in revenues. Additionally, in the event of a disruption in the operations of our production machine suppliers, we may not have other machine manufacturers immediately available. Such an event could cause significant delays in fulfilling customers' orders and may adversely affect our revenue, cost of goods sold and results of operations.

If we cannot establish and maintain relationships with customers that incorporate our components and products into their finished goods, we will not be able to increase our revenue and commercialize our products.

Our business is based upon the commercialization of a new and unique materials technology. Our ability to increase our revenues will depend on our ability to successfully maintain and establish relationships with customers who are willing to incorporate our proprietary alloys and technology into their finished products. However, we believe that the size of our company and the novel nature of our technology and manufacturing process may continue to make it challenging to maintain and establish such relationships. In addition, we rely and will continue to rely to a large extent on the manufacturing, research, and development capabilities, as well as the marketing and distribution capabilities, of our customers in order to commercialize our products. Our future growth and success will depend in large part on our ability to enter into these relationships and the subsequent success of these relationships. Even if our products are selected for use in a customer's products, we still may not realize significant revenue from that customer if that customer's products are not commercially successful.

It may take significant time and cost for us to develop new customer relationships, which may delay our ability to generate additional revenue or achieve profitability.

Our ability to generate revenue from new customers is generally affected by the amount of time it takes for us to, among other things:

- identify a potential customer and introduce the customer to Liquidmetal alloys;
- work with the customer to select and design the parts to be fabricated from Liquidmetal alloys;
- make the molds and tooling to be used to produce the selected part;
- make prototypes and samples for customer testing;
- work with our customers to test and analyze prototypes and samples; and
- with respect to some types of products, such as medical devices, obtain regulatory approvals.

We believe that our average sales cycle (the time we deliver a proposal to a customer until the time our customer fully integrates our Liquidmetal alloys into its product) could be a significant period of time. Our history to date has demonstrated that the sales cycle could extend beyond one year. The time it takes to transition a customer from limited production to full-scale production runs will depend upon the nature of the processes and products into which our Liquidmetal alloys are integrated. Moreover, we have found that customers often proceed very cautiously and slowly before incorporating a fundamentally new and unique type of material into their products.

After we develop a customer relationship, it may take a significant amount of time for that customer to develop, manufacture, and sell finished goods that incorporate our components and products.

Our experience has shown that our customers will perform numerous tests and extensively evaluate our components and products before incorporating them into their finished products. The time required for testing, evaluating, and designing our components and products into a customer's products, and in some cases, obtaining regulatory approval, can be significant, with an additional period of time before a customer commences volume production of products incorporating our components and products, if ever. Moreover, because of this lengthy development cycle, we may experience a delay between the time we accrue expenses for research and development and sales and marketing efforts and the time when we generate revenue, if any. We may incur substantial costs in an attempt to transition a customer from initial testing to prototype and from prototype to final product. If we are unable to minimize these transition costs, or to recover the costs of these transitions from our customers, our operating results will be adversely affected.

A limited number of our customers generate a significant portion of our revenue.

For the near future, we expect that a significant portion of our revenue may be concentrated in a limited number of customers. A reduction, delay, or cancellation of orders from one or more of these customers or the loss of one or more customer relationships could significantly reduce our revenue and harm our business. Unless we establish long-term sales arrangements with these customers, they will have the ability to reduce or discontinue their purchases of our products on short notice.

We expect to rely on our customers and licensees to market and sell finished goods that incorporate our products and components, a process over which we will have little control.

Our future revenue growth and ultimate profitability will depend in part on the ability of our customers and licensees to successfully market and sell their finished goods that incorporate our products. We may have little control over our customers' and licensees' marketing and sales efforts. These marketing and sales efforts may be unsuccessful for various reasons, any of which could hinder our ability to increase revenue or achieve profitability. For example, our customers may not have or devote sufficient resources to develop, market, and sell their finished goods that incorporate our products. Because we typically will not have exclusive sales arrangements with our customers, they will not be precluded from exploring and adopting competing technologies. Also, products incorporating competing technologies may be more successful for reasons unrelated to the performance of Liquidmetal products or the marketing efforts of our customers and licensees.

Our growth depends on our ability to identify, develop, and commercialize new applications for our technology.

Our future growth and success will depend in part on our ability to identify, develop, and commercialize, either alone or in conjunction with our customers and partners, new applications and uses for Liquidmetal alloys. If we are unable to identify and develop new applications, we may be unable to develop new products or generate additional revenue. Successful development of new applications for our products may require additional investment, including costs associated with research and development and the identification of new customers. In addition, difficulties in developing and achieving market acceptance of new products would harm our business.

We may not be able to effectively compete with current suppliers of incumbent materials or producers of competing products.

The future growth and success of our Liquidmetal alloy business will depend in part on our ability to establish and retain a technological advantage over other materials for our targeted applications. For many of our targeted applications, we will compete with manufacturers of similar products that use different materials many of which have substantially greater financial and other resources than we do. These different materials may include plastics, zinc, titanium alloys, metal injection molding, or stainless steel, among others, and we will compete directly with suppliers of the incumbent material. In addition, in each of our targeted markets, our success will depend in part on the ability of our customers to compete successfully in their respective markets. Thus, even if we are successful in replacing an incumbent material in a finished product, we will remain subject to the risk that our customer will not compete successfully in its own market.

Our bulk amorphous alloy technology is still at an early stage of commercialization relative to many other materials.

Our bulk amorphous alloy technology is a relatively new technology as compared to many other material technologies, such as plastics and widely-used high-performance crystalline alloys. Historically, the successful commercialization of a new material technology has required the persistent improvement and refining of the technology over a sometimes lengthy period of time. Accordingly, we believe that our company's future success will be dependent on our ability to continue expanding and improving our technology platform by, among other things, constantly refining and improving our processes, optimizing our existing amorphous alloy compositions for various applications, and developing and improving new bulk amorphous alloy compositions. Our failure to further expand our technology base could limit our growth opportunities and hamper our commercialization efforts.

Future advances in materials science could render Liquidmetal alloys obsolete.

Academic institutions and business enterprises frequently engage in the research and testing of new materials, including alloys and plastics. Advances in materials science could lead to new materials that have a more favorable combination of performance, processing, and cost characteristics than our alloys. The future development of any such new materials could render our alloys obsolete and unmarketable or may impair our ability to compete effectively.

Our growth depends upon our ability to retain and attract a sufficient number of qualified employees.

Our business is based upon the commercialization of a new and unique materials technology. Our future growth and success will depend in part on our ability to retain key members of our management and scientific staff, who are familiar with this technology and the potential applications and markets for it. We do not have "key man" or similar insurance on any of the key members of our management and scientific staff. If we lose their services or the services of other key personnel, our financial results or business prospects may be harmed. Additionally, our future growth and success will depend in part on our ability to attract, train, and retain scientific engineering, manufacturing, sales, marketing, and management personnel. We cannot be certain that we will be able to attract and retain the personnel necessary to manage our operations effectively. Competition for experienced executives and scientists from numerous companies and academic and other research institutions may limit our ability to hire or retain personnel on acceptable terms. In addition, many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater financial and other resources than we do. Moreover, the employment of otherwise highly qualified non-U.S. citizens may be restricted by applicable immigration laws.

We may not be able to successfully identify, consummate, or integrate strategic partnerships.

As part of our business strategy, we intend to pursue strategic partnering transactions that provide access to new technologies, products, markets, and manufacturing capabilities. These transactions could include licensing agreements, joint ventures, or business combinations. We believe that these transactions will be particularly important to our future growth and success due to the size and resources of our company and the novel nature of our technology. For example, we may determine that we may need to license our technology to a larger manufacturer in order to penetrate a particular market. In addition, we may pursue transactions that will give us access to new technologies that are useful in connection with the composition, processing, or application of Liquidmetal alloys. We may not be able to successfully identify any potential strategic partnerships. Even if we do identify one or more potentially beneficial strategic partners, we may not be able to consummate transactions with these strategic partners on favorable terms or obtain the benefits we anticipate from such a transaction.

We may derive some portion of our revenue from sales outside the United States, which may expose the Company to foreign commerce risks.

We may sell a portion of our products to customers outside of the United States, and our operations and revenue may be subject to risks associated with foreign commerce, including transportation delays and foreign tax and legal compliance. Moreover, customers may sell finished goods that incorporate our components and products outside of the United States, which indirectly expose us to additional foreign commerce risks.

A substantial increase in the price or interruption in the supply of raw materials for our alloys could have an adverse effect on our profitability.

Our proprietary alloy compositions are comprised of many elements, all of which are generally available commodity products. Although we believe that each of these raw materials is currently readily available in sufficient quantities from multiple sources on commercially acceptable terms, if the prices of these materials substantially increase or there is an interruption in the supply of these materials, such increase or interruption could adversely affect our profitability. For example, if the price of one of the elements included in our alloys substantially increases, we may not be able to pass the price increase on to our customers.

Our business could be subject to the potentially adverse consequences of exchange rate fluctuations.

We expect to conduct business in various foreign currencies and will be exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. Fluctuations in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and such foreign currencies may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition and could specifically result in foreign exchange gains and losses. The impact of future exchange rate fluctuations on our operations cannot be accurately predicted. To the extent that the percentage of our non-U.S. dollar revenue derived from international sales increases in the future, our exposure to risks associated with fluctuations in foreign exchange rates will increase further.

Our inability to protect our licenses, patents, trademarks, and proprietary rights in the United States and foreign countries could harm our business.

We own several patents relating to amorphous alloy technology, and we have other rights to amorphous alloy patents through an exclusive license from the California Institute of Technology. Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary right protection for our technologies and products in the United States and other countries. If we are unable to obtain or maintain these protections, we may not be able to prevent third parties from using our proprietary rights. Specifically, we must:

- protect and enforce our owned and licensed patents and intellectual property;
- exploit our owned and licensed patented technology; and
- operate our business without infringing on the intellectual property rights of third parties.

Our licensed technology is comprised of several issued United States patents covering the composition, method of manufacturing, and application and use of the family of Liquidmetal alloys. We also hold several United States and corresponding foreign patents covering the manufacturing processes of Liquidmetal alloys and their use. Those patents have expiration dates between 2017 and 2036. The laws of some foreign countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and we may encounter significant problems and costs in protecting our proprietary rights in these foreign countries.

In August 2010, we entered into a license transaction with Apple Inc. ("Apple") pursuant to which (i) we contributed substantially all of our intellectual property assets to a newly organized special-purpose, wholly-owned subsidiary, called Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC ("CIP"), (ii) CIP granted to Apple a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in the field of consumer electronic products, as defined in the license agreement, and (iii) CIP granted back to us a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in all other fields of use.

Patent law is still evolving relative to the scope and enforceability of claims in the fields in which we operate. Our patent protection involves complex legal and technical questions. Our patents and those patents for which we have license rights may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated, or circumvented. We may be able to protect our proprietary rights from infringement by third parties only to the extent that our proprietary technologies are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. Furthermore, others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or design around our patented technologies. Litigation or other proceedings to defend or enforce our intellectual property rights could require us to spend significant time and money and could otherwise adversely affect our business.

Other companies or individuals may claim that we infringe their intellectual property rights, which could cause us to incur significant expenses or prevent us from selling our products.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to operate without infringing on valid, enforceable patents or proprietary rights of third parties and without breaching any licenses that may relate to our technologies and products. Future patents issued to third parties may contain claims that conflict with our patents and that compete with our products and technologies, and third parties could assert infringement claims against us. Any litigation or interference proceedings, regardless of their outcome, may be costly and may require significant time and attention from our management and technical personnel. Litigation or interference proceedings could also force us to:

- stop or delay using our technology;
- stop or delay our customers from selling, manufacturing or using products that incorporate the challenged intellectual property;
- pay damages; or
- enter into licensing or royalty agreements that may be unavailable on acceptable terms.

Evolving regulation of corporate governance and public disclosure may result in additional expenses and continuing uncertainty.

Changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including the SEC XBRL mandate, new SEC regulations and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), are creating uncertainty for public companies. As a result of these new rules and the size and limited resources of our company, we will incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements, and we may not be able to comply with some of these new rules. In addition, these new rules could make it more difficult or more costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and this could make it difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors.

We are presently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to new and proposed rules and cannot predict or estimate the amount of the additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs. These new or changed laws, regulations, and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

We are committed to maintaining high standards of corporate governance and public disclosure. As a result, we intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations, and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. If our efforts to comply with new or changed laws, regulations, and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us and our business may be harmed.

The time and cost associated with complying with government regulations to which we could become subject could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Some of the applications for our Liquidmetal alloys that we have identified or may identify in the future may be subject to government regulations. For example, any medical devices made from our alloys likely will be subject to extensive government regulation in the United States by the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). Any medical device manufacturers to whom we sell Liquidmetal alloy products may need to comply with FDA requirements, including premarket approval or clearance under Section 510(k) of the Food Drug and Cosmetic Act before marketing Liquidmetal alloy medical device products in the United States. These medical device manufacturers may be required to obtain similar approvals before marketing these medical devices in foreign countries. Any medical device manufacturers with which we jointly develop and sell medical device products may not provide significant assistance to us in obtaining required regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining and maintaining required FDA and foreign regulatory approvals could be lengthy, expensive, and uncertain. Additionally, regulatory agencies can delay or prevent product introductions. The failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in substantial fines, civil and criminal penalties, stop sale orders, loss or denial of approvals, recalls of products, and product seizures.

To the extent that our products have the potential for dual use, such as military and non-military applications, they may be subject to import and export restrictions of the U.S. government, as well as other countries. The process of obtaining any required U.S. or foreign licenses or approvals could be time-consuming, costly, and uncertain. Failure to comply with import and export regulatory requirements can lead to substantial fines, civil and criminal penalties, and the loss of government contracting and export privileges.

The existence of minority shareholders in our Liquidmetal Golf subsidiary creates potential for conflicts of interest.

We directly own 79% of the outstanding capital stock of Liquidmetal Golf, our subsidiary that has the exclusive right to commercialize our technology in the golf market. The remaining 21% of the Liquidmetal Golf stock is owned by approximately 95 shareholders of record. As a result, conflicts of interest may develop between us and the minority shareholders of Liquidmetal Golf. To the extent that our officers and directors are also officers or directors of Liquidmetal Golf, matters may arise that place the fiduciary duties of these individuals in conflicting positions.

Our executive officers, directors and insiders and entities affiliated with them hold a significant percentage of our common stock, and these shareholders may take actions that may be adverse to your interests.

As of December 31, 2016, our executive officers, directors and insiders and entities affiliated with them, in the aggregate, beneficially owned approximately 50.4% of our common stock. As a result, these shareholders, acting together, will be able to significantly influence all matters requiring shareholder approval, including the election and removal of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions such as mergers, consolidations and sales of assets. They also could dictate the management of our business and affairs. This concentration of ownership could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control or impeding a merger or consolidation, takeover or other business combination, which could cause the market price of our common stock to fall or prevent you from receiving a premium in such a transaction.

Our stock price has experienced volatility and may continue to experience volatility.

During 2016, the highest bid price for our common stock was \$0.25 per share, while the lowest bid price during that period was \$0.07 per share. The trading price of our common stock could continue to fluctuate widely due to:

- limited current liquidity and the possible need to raise additional capital;
- quarter-to-quarter variations in results of operations;
- announcements of technological innovations by us or our potential competitors;
- changes in or our failure to meet the expectations of securities analysts;
- new products offered by us or our competitors;
- announcements of strategic relationships or strategic partnerships;
- future sales of common stock, or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock;
- adverse judgments or settlements obligating us to pay damages;
- future issuances of common stock in connection with acquisitions or other transactions;
- acts of war, terrorism, or natural disasters;
- industry, domestic and international market and economic conditions, including the global macroeconomic downturn over the last three years and related sovereign debt issues in certain parts of the world;
- low trading volume in our stock;
- developments relating to patents or property rights;
- government regulatory changes; or
- other events or factors that may be beyond our control.

In addition, the securities markets in general have experienced extreme price and trading volume volatility in the past. The trading prices of securities of many companies at our stage of growth have fluctuated broadly, often for reasons unrelated to the operating performance of the specific companies. These general market and industry factors may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. If our stock price is volatile, we could face securities class action litigation, which could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources and could cause our stock price to fall.

Future sales of our common stock could depress our stock price.

Sales of a large number of shares of our common stock, or the availability of a large number of shares for sale, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise funds in additional stock offerings. In the event that we propose to register additional shares of common stock under the Securities Act of 1933 for our own account, certain shareholders are entitled to receive notice of that registration and to include their shares in the registration, subject to limitations described in the agreements granting these rights.

A limited public trading market exists for our common stock, which makes it more difficult for our shareholders to sell their common stock in the public markets.

Our common stock is currently traded under the symbol "LQMT" and currently trades at a low volume, based on quotations on the "Over-the-Counter" exchanges, meaning that the number of persons interested in purchasing our common stock at or near bid prices at any given time may be relatively small or non-existent. This situation is attributable to a number of factors, including the fact that we are a small company which is still relatively unknown to stock analysts, stock brokers, institutional investors, and others in the investment community that generate or influence sales volume, and that even if we came to the attention of such persons, they tend to be risk-averse and might be reluctant to follow an unproven company such as ours or purchase or recommend the purchase of our stock until such time as we became more viable. Additionally, many brokerage firms may not be willing to effect transactions in our securities. As a consequence, there may be periods of several days or more when trading activity in our stock is minimal or non-existent, as compared to a seasoned issuer which has a large and steady volume of trading activity that will generally support continuous sales without an adverse effect on share price. We cannot give you any assurance that a broader or more active public trading market for our common stock will develop or be sustained, or that trading levels will be sustained.

We have never paid dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have paid no cash dividends on our common stock to date. We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our businesses, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our capital stock for the foreseeable future. In addition, the terms of existing or any future debts may preclude us from paying dividends on our stock. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be the sole source of gain for the foreseeable future for our common shareholders.

FINRA sales practice requirements may also limit a shareholder's ability to buy and sell our stock.

The Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") has adopted rules that require in recommending an investment to a customer a broker-dealer must have reasonable grounds for believing that the investment is suitable for that customer. Prior to recommending speculative low priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. The FINRA requirements make it more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend that their customers buy our common stock, which may limit your ability to buy and sell our stock and have an adverse effect on the market for our shares.

Antitakeover provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and provisions of applicable corporate law could delay or prevent a change of control that you may favor.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws, and Delaware law could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so would be beneficial to our shareholders. These provisions could discourage potential takeover attempts and could adversely affect the market price of our shares. Because of these provisions, you might not be able to receive a premium on your investment in such a transaction. These provisions:

- authorize our board of directors, without shareholder approval, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to increase the number of outstanding shares and prevent a takeover attempt;
- limit shareholders' ability to call a special meeting of our shareholders; and
- establish advance notice requirements to nominate directors for election to our board of directors or to propose matters that can be acted on by shareholders at shareholder meetings.

The provisions described above, as well as other provisions in our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws, and Delaware law could delay or make more difficult transactions involving a change in control of us or our management.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive office and principal research and development offices are located in Rancho Santa Margarita, California and consist of approximately 15,000 square feet. We occupy this facility pursuant to a lease agreement that expires in April 2023.

We recently purchased an approximately 40,000 square foot building in Lake Forest, California, which we intend to use for manufacturing and additional office space.

We currently expect that the foregoing facilities will meet our anticipated research, warehousing, and administrative needs for the foreseeable future.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is currently quoted on the "Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board" under the symbol "LQMT." On March 3, 2017, the last reported sales price of our common stock was \$0.21 per share. As of March 3, 2017, we had 219 active record holders of our common stock.

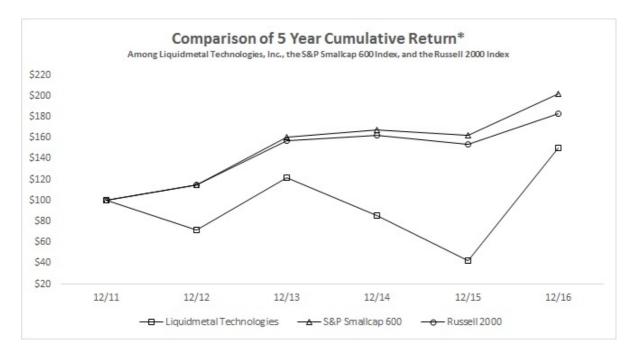
The following table sets forth, on a per share basis, the range of high and low bid information for the shares of our common stock for each full quarterly period within the two most recent fiscal years and any subsequent interim period for which financial statements are included, as reported by the "Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board." These quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

	2016	High	Low
Fourth Quarter		\$0.25	\$0.14
Third Quarter		\$0.18	\$0.13
Second Quarter		\$0.18	\$0.12
First Quarter		\$0.13	\$0.07
	2015	High	Low
Fourth Quarter		\$0.10	\$0.06
Third Quarter		\$0.14	\$0.10
Second Quarter		\$0.16	\$0.12
First Quarter		\$0.18	\$0.12

We have never paid a cash dividend on our common stock. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future, and we plan to retain our earnings to finance our operations and future growth.

Stock Price Performance

The stock price performance graph below compares the cumulative total return of our common stock against the cumulative total return of the Standard & Poor's Small Cap 600 NASDAQ U.S. index and the Russell 2000 ® index for the past five fiscal years. The graph indicates a measurement point of December 31, 2011, and assumes a \$100 investment on such date in our common stock, the Standard & Poor's Small Cap 600 and the Russell 2000 ® indices. With respect to the payment of dividends, the Company has not paid any dividends on its common stock, but the Standard & Poor's Small Cap 600 and the Russell 2000 ® indices assume that all dividends were reinvested. The stock price performance graph set forth shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, and will not be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this graph by reference into such a filing.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected financial data insofar as it relates to the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, and 2012 has been derived from our audited financial statements. The information that follows should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for the period ended December 31, 2016 included in Part IV of this Form 10-K. See also Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations".

Von Ended December 21

(\$ in thousands, except for per share data)

		Year Ended December 31,								
		2016		2015		2014		2013		2012
Statement of Operations Data:										
Total revenue	\$	480	\$	125	\$	603	\$	1,026	\$	650
Net loss and comprehensive loss	\$	(18,752)	\$	(7,317)	\$	(6,558)	\$	(14,248)	\$	(14,025)
Net loss and comprehensive loss applicable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders	\$	(18,744)	\$	(7,309)	\$	(6,546)	\$	(14,206)	\$	(14,025)
Per Share:										
Net loss- basic	\$	(0.03)	\$	(0.02)	\$	(0.01)	\$	(0.04)	\$	(0.07)
Net loss- diluted	\$	(0.03)	\$	(0.02)	\$	(0.01)	\$	(0.04)	\$	(0.07)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (basic)	\$	640,157,919	\$	470,955,041	\$	441,439,018	\$	341,451,559	\$	188,298,113
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (diluted)	\$	640,157,919	\$	470,955,041	\$	441,439,018	\$	341,451,559	\$	188,298,113
	2016 20		Year Ended December 31, 2015 2014 2013			2013	_	2012		
	_	2010	_	2015	_	2014	_	2013	_	2012
Balance Sheet Data:										
Current assets	\$	59,698	\$	5,302	\$	10,466	\$	2,689	\$	7,915
Total assets	\$	61,367	\$	7,273	\$	12,284	\$	4,103	\$	8,973
Current liabilities	\$	3,638	\$	1,974	\$	860	\$	1,071	\$	6,923
Total liabilities	\$	6,541	\$	2,889	\$	3,721	\$	6,848	\$	10,545
Common stock	\$	886	\$	477	\$	464	\$	376	\$	242
Accumulated deficit	\$	(236,689)	\$	(217,945)	\$	(210,636)	\$	(204,090)	\$	(189,884)
Shareholders' equity (deficit)		54,826		4,384						(1,572)

Common shares issued and outstanding have increased from 242,074,324 as of December 31, 2012 to 886,090,164 as of December 31, 2016. The increase is primarily due to the issuance of shares to investors in private placements, the issuance of shares to investors upon the settlement of convertible debt, and the issuance of shares to employees.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This management's discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes included elsewhere in this report on Form 10-K.

This management's discussion and analysis, as well as other sections of this report on Form 10-K, may contain "forward-looking statements" that involve risks and uncertainties, including statements regarding our plans, future events, objectives, expectations, estimates, forecasts, assumptions or projections. Any statement that is not a statement of historical fact is a forward-looking statement, and in some cases, words such as "believe," "estimate," "project," "expect," "intend," "may," "anticipate," "plan," "seek," and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. These statements involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual outcomes and results to differ materially from the anticipated outcomes or results, and undue reliance should not be placed on these statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the matters discussed under the caption "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of this report and other risks and uncertainties discussed in filings made with the Securities and Exchange Commission (including risks described in subsequent reports on Form 10-Q, Form 10-K, Form 8-K, and other filings). Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. disclaims any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

OVERVIEW

We are a materials technology company that develops and commercializes products made from amorphous alloys. Our Liquidmetal® family of alloys consists of a variety of proprietary bulk alloys and composites that utilize the advantages offered by amorphous alloy technology. We design, develop and sell custom products and components from bulk amorphous alloys to customers in various industries. We also partner with third-party manufacturers and licensees to develop and commercialize Liquidmetal alloy products.

Amorphous alloys are, in general, unique materials that are distinguished by their ability to retain a random atomic structure when they solidify, in contrast to the crystalline atomic structure that forms in other metals and alloys when they solidify. Liquidmetal alloys are proprietary amorphous alloys that possess a combination of performance, processing, and potential cost advantages that we believe will make them preferable to other materials in a variety of applications. The amorphous atomic structure of bulk alloys enables them to overcome certain performance limitations caused by inherent weaknesses in crystalline atomic structures, thus facilitating performance and processing characteristics superior in many ways to those of their crystalline counterparts. Our alloys and the injection molding technology we employ result in components that exhibit exceptional dimensional control and repeatability that rivals precision machining, excellent corrosion resistance, brilliant surface finish, high strength, high hardness, high elastic limit, alloys that are non-magnetic, and the ability to form complex shapes common to the injection molding of plastics. All of these characteristics are achievable from the molding process, so design engineers do not have to select specific alloys to achieve one or more of the characteristics as is the case with crystalline materials. We believe these advantages could result in Liquidmetal alloys supplanting high-performance alloys, such as titanium and stainless steel, and other incumbent materials in a wide variety of applications. Moreover, we believe these advantages could enable the introduction of entirely new products and applications that are not possible or commercially viable with other materials.

Our revenues are derived from i) selling our bulk amorphous alloy custom products and components for applications which include, but are not limited to, non-consumer electronic devices, medical products, automotive components, and sports and leisure goods; ii) selling tooling and prototype parts such as demonstration parts and test samples for customers with products in development; iii) product licensing and royalty revenue; and iv) research and development revenue. We expect that these sources of revenue will continue to significantly change the character of our revenue mix.

Our cost of sales consists primarily of the costs of manufacturing, which include raw alloy and internal labor required to operate our on-site production cell. Selling, general, and administrative expenses currently consist primarily of salaries and related benefits, travel, consulting and professional fees, depreciation and amortization, insurance, office and administrative expenses, and other expenses related to our operations.

Research and development expenses represent salaries, related benefits expenses, depreciation of research equipment, consulting and contract services, expenses incurred for the design and testing of new processing methods, expenses for the development of sample and prototype products, and other expenses related to the research and development of Liquidmetal bulk alloys. Costs associated with research and development activities are expensed as incurred. We plan to enhance our competitive position by improving our existing technologies and developing advances in amorphous alloy technologies. We believe that our research and development efforts will focus on the discovery of new alloy compositions, the development of improved processing technology, and the identification of new applications for our alloys.

SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS

2016 Purchase Agreement

On March 10, 2016, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "2016 Purchase Agreement") with Liquidmetal Technology Limited, a Hong Kong company (the "Investor"), which provided for the purchase by the Investor of 405,000,000 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$63,400,000.

The transaction occurred in multiple closings, with the Investor having purchased 105,000,000 shares at an aggregate purchase price of \$8,400,000 (or \$0.08 per share) at the initial closing on March 10, 2016 and 200,000,000 shares at \$0.15 per share and 100,000,000 shares at \$0.25 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$55,000,000 on October 26, 2016.

In addition to the shares issuable under the 2016 Purchase Agreement, we issued to the Investor a warrant to acquire 10,066,809 shares of our common stock (with 2,609,913 warrant shares having initially vested on March 10, 2016 and the remaining 7,456,896 warrant shares having vested on October 26, 2016) at an exercise price of \$0.07 per share. The warrant will expire on the tenth anniversary of its issuance date.

Further, the 2016 Purchase Agreement provided that the Investor would have the right to designate three members of our board of directors with one such member serving as Chairman. The 2016 Purchase Agreement also provided that, with certain limited exceptions, if we issue any shares of common stock at any time through the fifth anniversary of the Purchase Agreement, the Investor will have a preemptive right to subscribe for and to purchase at the same price per share (or at market price, in the case of issuance of shares pursuant to stock options) the number of shares necessary to maintain its ownership percentage of our issued shares of common stock.

Eontec License Agreement

On March 10, 2016, in connection with the 2016 Purchase Agreement, we entered into a Parallel License Agreement (the "License Agreement") with DongGuan Eontec Co., Ltd., a Hong Kong corporation ("Eontec") pursuant to which we each entered into a cross-license of our respective technologies.

The License Agreement provides for the cross-license of certain patents, technical information, and trademarks between us and Eontec. In particular, under the License Agreement, we granted to Eontec a paid-up, royalty-free, perpetual license (or sublicense, as the case may be) to our patents and related technical information to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, export and import products in certain geographic areas outside of North America and Europe, and Eontec granted to us a paid-up, royalty-free, perpetual license (or sublicense, as the case may be) to Eontec's patents and related technical information to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, export and import products in certain geographic areas outside of specified countries in Asia. The license granted by us to Eontec is exclusive (including to the exclusion of us) in the countries of Brunei, Cambodia, China (P.R.C and R.O.C.), East Timor, Indonesia, Japan, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, North Korea, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Thailand and Vietnam. The license granted by Eontec to us is exclusive (including to the exclusion of Eontec) in North America and Europe. The cross-licenses are non-exclusive in geographic areas outside of the foregoing exclusive territories.

Beyond the License Agreement, we collaborate with Eontec to accelerate the commercialization of amorphous alloy technology. This includes but is not limited to developing technologies to reduce the cost of amorphous alloys, working on die cast machine technology platforms to pursue broader markets, sharing knowledge to broaden our intellectual property portfolio, and utilizing Eontec's volume production capabilities as a third party contract manufacturer.

2014 Purchase Agreement

On August 20, 2014, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement ("2014 Purchase Agreement") with Aspire Capital Fund LLC ("Aspire Capital"), which provided that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth therein, Aspire Capital would be committed to purchase up to an aggregate of \$30,000,000 worth of our common stock, \$0.001 par value, over the 36-month term of the 2014 Purchase Agreement.

On March 9, 2016, we terminated the 2014 Purchase Agreement. As of the date of termination, we had received an aggregate of \$1,568,000 under the 2014 Purchase Agreement through the issuance of 12,500,000 shares of our common stock at a weighted average price of \$0.13 per share.

Line of Credit Facility

In February 2015, we entered into a \$2,000,000 line of credit facility, with a fixed interest rate of 2.1%, which originally matured on February 13, 2016. The facility was extended through August 25, 2016, with reductions in available borrowings and associated collateral requirements to \$1,000,000. On August 26, 2016, we fully repaid all outstanding principal and accrued interest balances due under the facility. As of such date, all collateral to the facility was released. Interest expense applicable to these borrowings was \$9,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016, and \$4,000 for the year ended December 31, 2015.

2013 Stock Purchase Agreement

On November 8, 2013, we entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the "2013 Purchase Agreement") with certain investors that provided that the investors would purchase up to \$20,000,000 worth of our common stock over a 36-month term. In consideration for the execution and delivery of the 2013 Purchase Agreement, on November 8, 2013, we issued 2,666,667 shares of common stock to the investors.

On August 22, 2014, we voluntarily terminated the 2013 Purchase Agreement, effective August 25, 2014. As of the date of termination, we had received an aggregate of \$16,000,000 under the 2013 Purchase Agreement through the issuance of 85,355,615 shares of our common stock at a weighted average price of \$0.19 per share.

July 2012 Private Placement

On July 2, 2012, we entered into a private placement transaction (the "July 2012 Private Placement") pursuant to which we issued \$12,000,000 in principal amount of senior convertible notes that were due on September 1, 2013. The notes were convertible into shares of our common stock at a conversion price of \$0.352 per share. The notes bore interest at 8% per annum and were payable in twelve equal monthly installments of principal and interest beginning on October 1, 2012. As of July 17, 2013, we had issued 163,641,547 shares of common stock in full satisfaction of the notes (see note 14 in the accompanying footnotes to the consolidated financial statements).

As a part of the July 2012 Private Placement, we issued warrants to purchase 18,750,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.384 per share (reduced to \$0.17 per share under the anti-dilution and price reset provisions of the warrants). All of the warrants will expire on July 2, 2017 (see note 11 in the accompanying footnotes to the consolidated financial statements).

Apple License Transaction

On August 5, 2010, we entered into a license transaction with Apple Inc. ("Apple") pursuant to which (i) we contributed substantially all of our intellectual property assets to a newly organized special-purpose, wholly-owned subsidiary, called Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC ("CIP"), (ii) CIP granted to Apple a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in the field of consumer electronic products, as defined in the license agreement, in exchange for a license fee, and (iii) CIP granted back to us a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in all other fields of use.

Under the agreements relating to the license transaction with Apple, we were obligated to contribute, to CIP, all intellectual property that we developed through February 2012. Subsequently, this obligation was extended to apply to all intellectual property developed through February 2016. We are also obligated to maintain certain limited liability company formalities with respect to CIP at all times after the closing of the license transaction.

Visser Precision Cast, LLC License Agreement

On June 1, 2012, we entered into a Master Transaction Agreement (the "Visser MTA") with Visser Precision Cast, LLC ("Visser") relating to a strategic transaction for manufacturing services and financing. On May 20, 2014, we and Visser entered into a settlement agreement significantly amending the Visser MTA, whereby we granted to Visser a fully paid-up, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, non-transferable, nonexclusive sublicense to all of our intellectual property developed on or prior to May 20, 2014 (the "Effective Date"). Visser does not have any rights, now or in the future, to our intellectual property developed after the Effective Date. The license to our intellectual property developed on or prior to the Effective Date does not include the right to use the "Liquidmetal" trademark or any of our other trademarks, except in certain defined situations, as set forth in the amended and restated agreement.

In addition, the settlement amended and restated the two warrants we issued to Visser in June 2012 to purchase 15,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.22 per share. The amended and restated warrant agreement includes the effect of anti-dilution adjustments and is exercisable for 21,317,094 shares at an exercise price \$0.16 per share under the anti-dilution provisions of the warrants (see Note 11 in the accompanying footnotes to the consolidated financial statements).

Other License Transactions

On January 31, 2012, we entered into a Supply and License Agreement for a five year term with Engel Austria Gmbh ("Engel") whereby Engel was granted a non-exclusive license to manufacture and sell injection molding machines to our licensees. Since that time, we and Engel have agreed on an injection molding machine configuration that can be commercially supplied and supported by Engel. On December 6, 2013, the companies entered into an Exclusivity Agreement for a ten year term whereby we agreed, with certain exceptions and limitations, that we and our licensees would purchase amorphous alloy injection molding machines exclusively from Engel in exchange for certain royalties to be paid by Engel to us based on a percentage of the net sales price of such injection molding machines.

Our Liquidmetal Golf subsidiary has the exclusive right and license to utilize our Liquidmetal alloy technology for purposes of golf equipment applications. This right and license is set forth in an intercompany license agreement between Liquidmetal Technologies and Liquidmetal Golf. This license agreement provides that Liquidmetal Golf has a perpetual and exclusive license to use Liquidmetal alloy technology for the purpose of manufacturing, marketing, and selling golf club components and other products used in the sport of golf. We own 79% of the outstanding common stock of Liquidmetal Golf.

In June 2003, we entered into an exclusive license agreement with LLPG, Inc. ("LLPG"). Under the terms of the agreement, LLPG has the exclusive right to commercialize Liquidmetal alloys, particularly precious-metal based compositions, in jewelry and high-end luxury product markets. We, in turn, will receive royalty payments over the life of the contract on all Liquidmetal products produced and sold by LLPG. The exclusive license agreement with LLPG expires on December 31, 2021.

In March 2009, we entered into a license agreement with Swatch Group, Ltd. ("Swatch") under which Swatch was granted a non-exclusive license to our technology to produce and market watches and certain other luxury products. In March 2011, this license agreement was amended to grant Swatch exclusive rights as to watches and all third parties (including us), but non-exclusive as to Apple, and our license agreement with LLPG was simultaneously amended to exclude watches from LLPG's rights. We will receive royalty payments over the life of the contract on all Liquidmetal products produced and sold by Swatch. The license agreement with Swatch will expire on the expiration date of the last licensed patent.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

For the years ended December 31, 2016 2015 2014 % of % of % of in 000's Revenue in 000's in 000's Revenue Revenue Revenue: **Products** \$ 453 \$ 98 \$ 565 Licensing and royalties 27 27 38 **Total revenue** 480 125 603 349 Cost of sales 553 115% 279% 483 80% **Gross profit (loss)** -15% (224)-179% 120 20% (73)Selling, marketing, general and administrative 7,472 7,010 5608% 1238% 1557% 7,463 Research and development 2,342 488% 2,047 1638% 1,596 265% Total operating expense 9,814 9,057 9,059 **Operating loss** (9,887)(9,281)(8,939)Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117)1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613)Loss on contract modification (2,126)Debt discount amortization expense _ (373)Other income 30 Interest expense (9)(4)Interest income 22 24 (18,752)Net loss (7,317)(6,558)

In discussing the results of our operations, we have categorized the specific items in our statements of operations into various categories to facilitate the understanding of our core business operations. Explanations of each category as well as analyses of specific items contained in that category are discussed below:

(a) Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Operating revenue and expenses

The operating revenue and expenses category of statements of operations items represent those items that pertain to our core operations in the bulk alloy manufacturing and licensing business as follows:

Revenue. Our revenues are segregated into two types representing i) products, which contain revenues related to our bulk alloy manufacturing business and ii) licensing and royalties, which contain revenues related to our bulk alloy licensing business.

Total revenue increased by \$355 thousand to \$480 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$125 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase for the period was attributable to a higher mix of small scale pre-production orders during 2016 as a result of our continued build out of our on-site manufacturing capabilities.

Cost of sales. Cost of sales was \$553 thousand, or 115% of total revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase from \$349 thousand, or 279% of total revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease in our cost of sales as a percentage of product revenue for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to higher costs of production during 2015 as a result of the initial on-set of manufacturing efforts and the scaling of internal processes. The cost to manufacture products and components from our bulk amorphous alloys is variable and differs based on the unique design of each product. Given the continued development and refinement of our manufacturing efforts during the year ended December 31, 2016, our cost of sales as a percentage of products revenue is not necessarily representative of our future cost percentages and is expected to show continued improvement over time with increases in volume and continuous refinements to our internal processes. When we begin increasing our products revenues with shipments of routine, commercial products and components through our manufacturing facility and/or third party contract manufacturers, we expect our cost of sales percentages to decrease, stabilize and be more predictable.

Gross profit (loss). Our gross profit (loss) increased by \$151 thousand from \$(224) thousand as of December 31, 2015 to \$(73) thousand as of December 31, 2016. Our gross margin percentage increased from (179)% as of December 31, 2015 to (15)% as of December 31, 2016. As discussed above under "Cost of sales", early pre-production orders are resulting in a higher cost mix, relative to revenue, than would otherwise be incurred in an on-site production environment, with higher volumes and more established operating processes, or through contract manufacturers. As such, our gross profit percentages have fluctuated and may continue to fluctuate based on volume and quoted production prices per unit and may not be representative of our future business. When we begin increasing our products revenues with shipments of routine, commercial products and components through future orders to our manufacturing facility and/or third party contract manufacturers, we expect our gross profit percentages to stabilize, increase and be more predictable.

Selling, marketing, general, and administrative expenses. Selling, marketing, general, and administrative expenses increased by \$462 thousand to \$7.5 million, or 1557% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$7.0 million, or 5608% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in expense from the prior year is due primarily due to higher non-cash stock based compensation expense and accrued amounts under severance agreements with former executives.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses increased by \$295 thousand to \$2.3 million, or 488% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$2.1 million, or 1638% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in expense was mainly due to additional research projects and additional personnel hired to support our material and process development efforts. We continue to (i) perform research and development of new Liquidmetal alloys and related processing capabilities, (ii) develop new manufacturing techniques, and (iii) contract with consultants to advance the development of Liquidmetal alloys and related production processes.

Operating loss. Operating loss increased by \$606 thousand from \$9.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 to \$9.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. Fluctuations in our operating loss are primarily attributable to variations in operating expenses, as discussed above.

We continue to invest in our technology infrastructure to expedite the adoption of our technology, but we have experienced long sales lead times for customer adoption of our technology. Until that time where we can either (i) increase our revenues with shipments of routine, commercial products and components through a combination of our manufacturing center or third party contract manufacturers or (ii) obtain significant licensing revenues, we expect to continue to have operating losses for the foreseeable future.

Non-operational expenses

Our statement of operations contains various, significant items that are non-operational in nature. These categories of expenses may have significant gains and losses based on the volatility of our stock price as follows:

Change in value of warrants, gain (loss). The change in value of warrants was a non-cash loss of \$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, which resulted from periodic valuation adjustments for warrants issued in connection with the Visser MTA, the July 2012 Private Placement, and the 2016 Purchase Agreement. The loss noted during the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to a gain of \$1.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily due to an increase in our stock price during 2016 from \$0.06 as of December 31, 2015 to \$0.21 as of December 31, 2016, partially offset by a reduction in volatility and other assumptions impacting the valuation model. Changes in the value of our warrants are non-cash and do not affect the core operations of our business.

Change in value of option liabilities, loss. The change in value of option liabilities was a non-cash loss of \$2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This compares to \$0 for the year ended December 31, 2015. These adjustments result from periodic valuation adjustments related to fluctuations in our stock price, and other inputs, for written call options issued in connection with the 2016 Purchase Agreement. Changes in the value of option liabilities are non-cash and do not affect the core operations of our business or liquidity. Similar transactions are not expected in future periods.

Loss on contract modification. On August 11, 2016, we and the Investor amended the 2016 Purchase Agreement to extend the deadline for the Investor's purchase of 300,000,000 additional shares of our common stock from the original deadline of August 17, 2016 to a new deadline of December 31, 2016. As a result of such amendment, we incurred an additional \$2.1 million of expense relating to the extension of the exercise term for the written call options under the 2016 Purchase Agreement. Such expense was recorded directly to additional paid in capital.

Interest expense. Interest expense was \$9 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2016, relating to interest incurred under our line of credit facility. This compares to \$4 thousand of expense during the year ended December 31, 2015.

Interest income. Interest income was \$0 and \$22 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, from interest earned on cash deposits.

Net loss. Our annual net losses of \$18.8 million as of December 31, 2016 and \$7.3 million as of December 31, 2015 are reflective of operating expenses associated with our on-going business as well as non-operational expenses, discussed above, primarily related to losses in our warrant and option valuations, which are not reflective of our on-going business.

(b) Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

Operating revenue and expenses

The operating revenue and expenses category of statements of operations items represent those items that pertain to our core operations in the bulk alloy manufacturing and licensing business as follows:

Revenue. Our revenues are segregated into two types representing i) products, which contain revenues related to our bulk alloy manufacturing business and ii) licensing and royalties, which contain revenues related to our bulk alloy licensing business.

Total revenue decreased by \$478 thousand to \$125 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2015 from \$603 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease for the period was primarily attributable to a reduction in research and development services provided to licensees during 2015 as a result of a shift towards on-site production and prototyping activities with customers to further develop and support the commercialization of our technology.

Cost of sales. Cost of sales was \$349 thousand, or 279% of total revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2015, a decrease from \$483 thousand, or 80% of total revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease in our cost of sales for the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily attributable to lower revenues, off-set by higher costs associated with initial on-site manufacturing activities than previously encountered when providing product development and prototyping services to customers. The cost to manufacture parts from our bulk alloys manufacturing business is variable and differs based on the unique design of each product. Given the continued development and refinement of our manufacturing efforts during 2015, our cost of sales as a percentage of product revenue is not necessarily representative of our future cost percentages and is expected to improve over time with increases in volume and continued improvements to our internal processes. When we begin increasing our products revenues with shipments of routine, commercial parts through our manufacturing facility and/or third party contract manufacturers, we expect our cost of sales percentages to decrease, stabilize and be more predictable.

Gross profit (loss). Our gross profit (loss) decreased by \$344 thousand from \$120 thousand as of December 31, 2014 to \$(224) thousand as of December 31, 2015. Our gross margin percentage decreased from 20% as of December 31, 2014 to (179)% as of December 31, 2015. As discussed above under "Cost of sales", early production orders are resulting in a higher cost mix, relative to revenue, than would otherwise be incurred in an on-site production environment, with higher volumes and more established operating processes, or through contract manufacturers. As such, our gross profit (loss) percentages have fluctuated and may continue to fluctuate based on volume and quoted production prices per unit and may not be representative of our future business. When we begin increasing our product revenues with shipments of routine, commercial parts with future orders to our manufacturing facility and/or third party contract manufacturers, we expect our gross margin percentages to stabilize, increase and be more predictable.

Selling, marketing, general, and administrative expenses. Selling, marketing, general, and administrative expenses decreased by \$453 thousand to \$7.0 million, or 5608% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2015 from \$7.5 million, or 1238% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease in expense from the prior year is due primarily to additional legal costs incurred during 2014 in conjunction with the arbitration proceeding and settlement discussions with Visser.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses increased by \$451 thousand to \$2.1 million, or 1638% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2015, from \$1.6 million, or 265% of revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase from the prior year was mainly due to additional Company research projects during 2015 and additional personnel hires to support our manufacturing and process development efforts. We continue to (i) perform research and development of new Liquidmetal alloys and related processing capabilities, (ii) develop new manufacturing techniques, and (iii) contract with consultants to advance the development of Liquidmetal alloys and related production processes.

Operating loss. Operating loss increased by \$342 thousand from \$8.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$9.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. As discussed above, the increase in our operating loss is primarily related to a decrease in gross margin and an increase in operating expense categories from 2014 to 2015.

We continue to invest in our technology infrastructure to expedite the adoption of our technology, but we have experienced long sales lead times for customer adoption of our technology. Until such time where we can either i) increase our revenues with shipments of routine, commercial parts through a combination of our manufacturing facility or third party contract manufacturers or ii) obtain significant licensing revenues, we expect to continue to have operating losses for the foreseeable future.

Non-operational expenses

Our statement of operations contains various, significant items that are non-operational in nature. These categories of expenses may have significant gains and losses based on the volatility of our stock price as follows:

Change in value of warrants, gain (loss). The change in value of warrants was a non-cash gain of \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, which resulted from periodic valuation adjustments for warrants issued in connection with the Visser MTA and the July 2012 Private Placement. The gain noted during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to a gain of \$2.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 was primarily due to continued decreases in our stock price during 2015 from \$0.12 as of December 31, 2014 to \$0.06 as of December 31, 2015, compounded by a reduction in volatility and other assumptions impacting the valuation model. Changes in the value of our warrants are non-cash and do not affect the core operations of our business.

Debt discount amortization expense. Debt discount amortization expense was \$0 for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared to \$373 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2014. Expense recorded for the year ended December 31, 2014, was primarily related to the periodic amortization of issuance costs associated with the 2013 Purchase Agreement and the write-off of such costs following the termination of the 2013 Purchase Agreement on August 25, 2014. No such expenses were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2015.

Other income. Other income was \$30 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2014. No such income was recorded during the year ended December 31, 2015. Other income during 2014 was primarily due to the sale of our remaining membership interest in a former subsidiary that was recorded as a cost method investment.

Interest expense. Interest expense was \$4 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2015, relating to interest incurred under our line of credit facility. No such costs were incurred during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Interest income. Interest income was \$22 thousand and \$24 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, from interest earned on cash deposits.

Net loss. Our annual net losses of \$7.3 million as of December 31, 2015 and \$6.5 million as of December 31, 2014 are reflective of operating expenses associated with our on-going business as well as non-operational expenses, discussed above, primarily related to gains in our warrant valuations, which are not reflective of our on-going business.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash used in operating activities

Cash used in operating activities totaled \$7.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, \$6.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, and \$7.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The cash was primarily used to fund operating expenses related to our business and product development efforts.

Cash provided by (used in) investing activities

Cash provided by (used in) investing activities totaled \$1.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, \$(2.7) million for the year ended December 31, 2015, and \$(1.1) million for the year ended December 31, 2014. Annual amounts primarily consist of capital expenditures to support our manufacturing efforts. Also included in investing cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, are \$2 million and (\$2) million, respectively, related to changes in restricted cash to support collateral requirements for our line of credit facility.

Cash provided by financing activities

Cash provided by financing activities totaled \$62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, and \$16.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The 2016 results include \$62.7 million of net proceeds from the issuance of common stock under the 2016 Purchase Agreement, offset by \$700 thousand in repayments of short-term debt under the line of credit facility.

Financing arrangements and outlook

During 2016 we raised a total of \$62.7 million through the issuance of 405,000,000 shares of our common stock in multiple closings under the 2016 Purchase Agreement. The Company has a relatively limited history of producing bulk amorphous alloy products and components on a mass-production scale. Furthermore, the ability of future contract manufacturers to produce the Company's products in desired quantities and at commercially reasonable prices is uncertain and is dependent on a variety of factors that are outside of the Company's control, including the nature and design of the component, the customer's specifications, and required delivery timelines. These factors have required that the Company engage in equity sales under various stock purchase agreements to support its operations and strategic initiatives. Uncertainty as to the outcome of these factors has previously raised substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Following the closing of the remaining funding under the 2016 Purchase Agreement, the Company anticipates that its current capital resources, when considering expected losses from operations, will be sufficient to fund the Company's operations for the foreseeable future.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

An off-balance sheet arrangement is any transaction, agreement or other contractual arrangement involving an unconsolidated entity under which a company has (1) made guarantees, (2) a retained or a contingent interest in transferred assets, (3) an obligation under derivative instruments classified as equity, or (4) any obligation arising out of a material variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to our company, or that engages in leasing, hedging, or research and development arrangements with our company. As of December 31, 2016, the Company did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe that the following accounting policies are the most critical to our consolidated financial statements since these policies require significant judgment or involve complex estimates that are important to the portrayal of our financial condition and operating results:

We recognize revenue pursuant to applicable accounting standards including FASB ASC Topic 605 ("ASC 605"), Revenue Recognition. ASC 605 summarize certain points of the SEC staff's views in applying generally accepted accounting principles to revenue recognition in financial statements and provides guidance on revenue recognition issues in the absence of authoritative literature addressing a specific arrangement or a specific industry.

Our revenue recognition policy complies with the requirements of ASC 605. Revenue is recognized when i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, ii) delivery has occurred, iii) the sales price is fixed or determinable, iv) collection is probable and v) all obligations have been substantially performed pursuant to the terms of the arrangement. Revenues primarily consist of the sales and prototyping of Liquidmetal mold and bulk alloys, licensing and royalties for the use of the Liquidmetal brand and bulk Liquidmetal alloys. Revenue is deferred and included in liabilities when the Company receives cash in advance for goods not yet delivered or if the licensing term has not begun.

License revenue arrangements in general provide for the grant of certain intellectual property rights for patented technologies owned or controlled by the Company. These rights typically include the grant of an exclusive or non-exclusive right to manufacture and/or sell products covered by patented technologies owned or controlled by us. The intellectual property rights granted may be perpetual in nature, extending until the expiration of the related patents, or can be granted for a defined period of time.

Licensing revenues that are one-time fees upon the granting of the license are recognized when i) the license term begins in a manner consistent with the nature of the transaction and the earnings process is complete, ii) collectability is reasonably assured or upon receipt of an upfront fee, and iii) all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Pursuant to the terms of these agreements, we have no further obligation with respect to the grant of the license. Licensing revenues that are related to royalties are recognized as the royalties are earned over the related period.

- We value our long-lived assets at the lower of cost or fair market value. We review long-lived assets to be held and used in operations for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may be impaired. These evaluations may result from significant decreases in the market price of an asset, a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is being used in its physical condition, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset, as well as economic or operational analyses. An impairment loss is recognized when the estimated fair value of the assets is less than the carrying value of the assets. Based on our review of both qualitative and quantitative factors, inclusive of forecasted cash flows from the use of long-lived assets and external valuation inputs, no significant indicators of impairment were identified during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.
- We record valuation allowances to reduce our deferred tax assets to the amounts deemed more likely than not of being realized. While we consider taxable income in assessing the need for a valuation allowance, in the event we determine we would be able to realize our deferred tax assets in the future in excess of the net recorded amount, an adjustment would be made and income increased in the period of such determination. Likewise, in the event we determine we would not be able to realize all or part of our deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment would be made and charged to income in the period of such determination.
- We account for our outstanding warrants as a derivative in accordance with FASB ASC 815-10, *Derivatives and Hedging*, and FASB ASC 815-40, *Contracts in Entity's Own Equity*. The fair value of warrants is measured at each period end using the Black-Scholes pricing model and changes in fair value during the period are reported in our earnings. The Black-Scholes pricing model requires estimates of expected volatility, expected dividends, the risk-free rate, and the expected term of the warrant. If any of the assumptions used in the valuation model change significantly, changes in the fair value of warrants may differ materially in the future from that recorded in the current period.
- We account for share-based compensation in accordance with the fair value recognition provisions of FASB ASC Topic 718, *Share-based Payment*, which requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements based on their fair values. The fair value of stock options is calculated by using the Black-Scholes option pricing formula that requires estimates for expected volatility, expected dividends, the risk-free interest rate and the term of the option. If any of the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model change significantly, share-based compensation expense may differ materially in the future from that recorded in the current period.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which modifies the accounting for leasing arrangements, particularly those arrangements classified as operating leases. This update will require entities to recognize the assets and liabilities arising from operating leases on the balance sheet. This guidance is effective for fiscal and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and is required to be applied retrospectively to all leasing arrangements. The Company is currently assessing the effects this guidance may have on its consolidated financial statements.

Stock-Based Compensation

In March 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which simplifies the accounting for share-based payment transactions, inclusive of income tax accounting and disclosure considerations. This guidance is effective for fiscal and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and is required to be applied retrospectively to all impacted share-based payment arrangements. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Revenue from Contracts with Customers

In May 2014, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which modifies the requirements for identifying, allocating, and recognizing revenue related to the achievement of performance conditions under contracts with customers. This update also requires additional disclosure related to the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized under contracts with customers. This guidance is effective for fiscal and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and is required to be applied retrospectively to all revenue arrangements. The Company is currently assessing the effects this guidance may have on its consolidated financial statements.

Ability to Continue as a Going Concern

In August 2014, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which requires an assessment of an entity's ability to continue as a going concern by incorporating and expanding upon certain principles that are currently addressed by U.S. auditing standards. This standard is effective for the fiscal years ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Inventory

In July 2015, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which modifies the requirements for measuring the value of inventory on a periodic basis. The new requirement will be to measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value. This standard is effective for the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Other recent accounting pronouncements issued by the FASB (including its Emerging Issues Task Force), the AICPA and the SEC did not or are not believed by management to have a material impact on the Company's present or future consolidated financial statements.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

	Payments Due by Period							
Contractual Obligations		Total		s than 1 year	1-3 years	4-5 years	After 5 years	
(in \$ thousands)		_		_				
Alloy purchase commitments	\$	689	\$	381	308	-	-	
Operating Leases		1,518		212	459	501	346	
	\$	2,207	\$	593	\$ 767	\$ 501	\$ 346	

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

None.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The financial statements required by this item can be found beginning on page 62 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer), we conducted an evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15(d)-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")). Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2016 (the end of the period covered by this report).

<u>Changes in Internal Controls.</u> There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2016 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, and that the Company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the related rule of the SEC, management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting using the *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* developed by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on this assessment, management concluded that the company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016. Management has not identified any material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 has been audited by SingerLewak LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. Rancho Santa Margarita, California

We have audited Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and subsidiaries' (collectively, the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (a) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (b) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (c) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, shareholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, and our report dated March 10, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion.

/s/SingerLewak LLP Los Angeles, California

March 10, 2017

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Set forth below is a table identifying our directors and executive officers as of March 3, 2017:

Name	Age	Position
Lugee Li	57	Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer
Tony Chung	47	Chief Financial Officer
Paul Hauck	55	Vice President- Worldwide Sales and Support
Bruce Bromage	62	Executive Vice-President of Business Development and Operations
Isaac Bresnick	32	Executive Director and Director
Abdi Mahamedi	54	Vice Chairman of the Board
Richard Sevcik	69	Director
Walter Weyler	77	Director
Vincent Carruba	67	Director

Professor Lugee Li ("Professor Li") was elected by our board of directors to serve as our Chief Executive Officer in December 2016. Pursuant to the terms of the 2016 Purchase Agreement, Professor Li was appointed as a member of our board of directors in March 2016 and became Chairman of our board of directors in October 2016. Professor Li is the founder, Chairman, and majority shareholder of DongGuan Eontec Co. Ltd., a Hong Kong company listed on the Shenzen Stock Exchange engaged in the production of precision die-cast products and the research and development of new materials. Professor Li founded Eontec in 1993 and has served as Chairman since that date. At Eontec, Professor Li is responsible for strategic development and research and development. Professor Li is also the founder and sole shareholder of Leader Biomedical Limited, a Hong Kong company engaged in the supply of biomaterials and surgical implants. Professor Li serves as an analyst for the Institute of Metal Research at the Chinese Academy of Sciences and serves part-time as a professor at several universities in China. Professor Li owns Liquidmetal Technology Limited, a Hong Kong company and the investor in our 2016 Purchase Agreement. Our board of directors believes that Professor Li's experience and knowledge in the areas of metal die casting and bulk metallic glasses makes him a valuable resource for our Company.

Tony Chung was elected by our board of directors to serve as our Chief Financial Officer in December 2008. Most recently, Mr. Chung served as Chief Financial Officer at BETEK Corporation, a real estate and investment subsidiary of SK Engineering and Construction, from February 2008 to December 2008 and as Chief Financial Officer of Solarcity, a company providing advanced solar technology and installation services, from March 2007 to January 2008. Mr. Chung's primary role was to manage the overall financial operations of both companies. Previously, Mr. Chung was employed by us as our Vice President of Finance from May 2004 to February 2007. Mr. Chung is a Certified Public Accountant and served eight years at KPMG as an Audit and Consulting Manager for several large multinational companies. He received his B.S. degree in Business Administration from University of California Berkeley's Haas School of Business in 1992. Mr. Chung is also an Attorney at Law and received his J. D. degree from Pacific Coast University School of Law in 2006.

Paul Hauck was elected by our board of directors to serve as Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing. He joined the company in March 2014, with more than 30 years of experience in precision metal parts manufacturing technologies where he spent time with both small private companies such as SSI Technologies and Kinetics, and large public companies such as Blount International and Freeport McMoRan. During his career, he has managed teams in R&D, process and product development, manufacturing, and sales and marketing. In addition to his strong multi-functional background, Paul further distinguished himself as a three-term President of the Metal Injection Molding Association (MIMA). He also served on the Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF) Board of Governors, and was a 2013 recipient of the MPIF "Distinguished Service to Powder Metallurgy" award. With an academic background in powder metallurgy completed at Hennepin Technical College in Minnesota, Mr. Hauck has also completed various professional development programs throughout his career in branding, e-marketing, leadership, and strategic planning.

Bruce Bromage was elected by our board of directors to serve as Executive Vice President of Business Development and Operations in November 2012 after serving as a Strategic Marketing and Operations consultant with our Company since June 2012. From April 2002 to August 2010, Dr. Bromage served as Executive Vice President and General Manager of Symmetricom, a publicly traded provider of products for communications infrastructure and systems and was an officer of the company. Responsibilities during his eight years with Symmetricom included Corporate Strategy, M&A Integration, Information Technology, and General Management of the Timing, Test and Measurement Division and the Technology Realization Center. Prior to Symmetricom, Dr. Bromage held senior executive positions with two high-technology startups and managed Strategic Business Development with Hewlett Packard. Dr. Bromage received his Ph.D. in Cognitive Psychology from the University of California, Santa Barbara in 1981 and has completed executive programs with the Stanford Graduate School of Business. Our board of directors believes that Dr. Bromage's experience and background make him a qualified and valuable member of our executive management team. In particular, his prior experience in start-up companies, developing new technologies and business models and his extensive knowledge in acquisitions and negotiations make him a valuable resource for our Company.

Isaac Bresnick began serving on our board of directors in October 2016 and was appointed to the role of Executive Director within the Company in November 2016. Mr. Bresnick also currently serves as Legal and Regulatory Affairs Director for the Leader Biomedical Group, a private company based in Hong Kong and operating from Amsterdam, the Netherlands, and has served in that role since October 2014. At Leader Biomedical, Mr. Bresnick is responsible for the direction and management of legal affairs, regulatory affairs, quality control, and quality assurance, as well as for advising executive management of affiliated companies. Mr. Bresnick also currently serves as the Managing Director of AAP Joints GmbH, a private company in Berlin, Germany, and has served in that role since July 2013. From January 2013 through June 2013, Mr. Bresnick provided full-time consulting services to AAP Orthopedics Ltd., a BVI company. Mr. Bresnick received his J.D. from the University of Connecticut School of Law in 2013, and his B.S. in Industrial Design from the University of Bridgeport in 2008. After completion of his undergraduate studies and continuing through his enrollment at the University of Connecticut, Mr. Bresnick worked as Senior Arrangements Designer for Electric Boat Corporation, a subsidiary of General Dynamics, from June 2008 to December 2012. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Bresnick's experience and background make him a qualified and valuable member of our board of directors. In particular, his experience working with emerging technology companies make him a valuable resource for our Company.

Abdi Mahamedi has served as a director since May 2009 and served as Chairman of the board of directors from March 2010 through October 2016. Since 1987, Mr. Mahamedi has served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Carlyle Development Group of Companies ("CDG"), which develops and manages residential and commercial properties in the United States on behalf of investors worldwide. At CDG, Mr. Mahamedi evaluates and supervises all of the investment activities and management personnel. Prior to joining CDG, Mr. Mahamedi founded Emanuel Land Company, a subsidiary of Emanuel & Company, a Wall Street investment banking firm, and served as a managing director for Emanuel Land Company from 1986 to 1987. In 1983, Mr. Mahamedi received his B.S.E. degree in Civil and Structural Engineering from the University of Pennsylvania, and in 1984 he received his M.S.E. degree in Civil and Structural Engineering from the University of directors believes that Mr. Mahamedi's experience and background make him a qualified and valuable member of our board of directors. In particular, his experience working with global investment companies and leading acquisition activities make him a valuable resource for our Company.

Richard Sevcik began serving on our board of directors in May 2013. Mr. Sevcik currently serves as President of Sevcik Consulting, which he founded in 2006 and which provides consulting services to companies that provide semiconductor products and tools to their customers for consumer-oriented products such as smart phones, tablets, digital cameras and eBooks. In addition, Mr. Sevcik currently serves on the board of directors of AnDapt, an integrated power management software and hardware provider in the consumer electronics industry. Mr. Sevcik previously served on the boards of directors of SiliconBlue Technologies from 2008 until its acquisition by Lattice Semiconductor in 2011, and Alpha and Omega Semiconductor Limited through November 2013. Mr. Sevcik received his B.S. in engineering physics from the University of Illinois and M.S. in electrical engineering from Northwestern University. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Sevcik's extensive directorial, management and governance experiences and his understanding of the business operation and reporting of publicly traded technology companies, as well as his background in electrical engineering, bring significant management expertise, scientific knowledge and appropriate perspective to our board of directors.

Walter Weyler began serving on our board of directors in September 2015, after serving as a member of our technology board, a technology-focused advisory board, since October 2014. Mr. Weyler previously served, from 1995 to 2005, as the owner and president of Kinetics, Incorporated, a contract manufacturer of complex solid steel parts and a leader in metal injection molding. Prior to that time, Mr. Weyler served, from 1985 to 1993, as the president and chief operating officer and a director of Graco Inc., a publicly traded company that designs, manufactures and markets systems and equipment to move, measure, dispense and spray fluid and coating materials. Mr. Weyler has served as a member of the Oregon Symphony Board of Trustees since 2006 and a member of the Eliot Condominium Board since 2013. Mr. Weyler also served as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Oregon Museum of Science and Industry from 2011 to 2015. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Weyler's experience and background make him a qualified and valuable member of the board. In particular, Mr. Weyler's experience with coatings and metal injection molding businesses make him a valuable resource for our board of directors.

Vincent Carruba began serving on our board of directors in October 2016. From September 2014 through the present, Mr. Carrubba has served as the CEO of Admiral Composite Technologies Inc. ("Admiral"), where he has developed new technologies for environmentally responsible and innovative building materials which represent Admiral's product lines. Mr. Carrubba has also served as Admiral's Chairman since its inception in 2009. From September 2014 through the present, Mr. Carrubba has served as the CEO of Asia Sourcing & Communications USA Inc. and he has served as its Chairman since its inception in 2013. From 2002 through August 2014, Mr. Carrubba served as the Director of research and development for Interdynamics Inc. and IDQ Holdings, where he was responsible for all research and development and quality control matters, including the management of engineering, legal, patenting, regulatory, insurance and consumer relations matters. From 1989 through 1992, Mr. Carrubba designed and installed the New York Stock Exchange telecommunications and information technology systems. Mr. Carrubba has held engineering and executive positions with Xerox, General Electric, Bristol-Meyers Squibb and AT&T and he is the inventor of several patents related to telecommunications, professional tools and consumer products. Mr. Carrubba received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Engineering Science and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering from Columbia University SEAS in 1982. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Carruba's experience and background make him a qualified and valuable member of our board of directors. In particular, his experience working with innovative global manufacturing companies make him a valuable resource for our Company.

Audit Committee

We have a separately-designated standing Audit Committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act. Mr. Weyler serves as the Chairman, and Mr. Sevcik and Mr. Carruba serve as the other members of, the Audit Committee. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Weyler, Mr. Sevcik, and Mr. Carruba are all "independent directors" as defined by the rules of The NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. applicable to members of an audit committee and Rule 10A-3(b)(i) under the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has not deemed any members of the current Audit Committee to be qualified as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K or demonstrate "financial sophistication" as defined by the rules of The NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. Following the departure of the previous Audit Committee Chairman on March 28, 2016, the Company is in the process of identifying a "new audit committee financial expert" and will make an appointment once a suitable individual is identified. The Audit Committee is appointed by our board of directors to assist our board of directors in monitoring (1) the integrity of our financial statements, (2) our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and (3) the independence and performance of our internal and external auditors.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of Exchange Act requires the Company's directors and officers, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership with the SEC. Such persons also are required to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file.

Based solely on its review of the copies of such reports received by it with respect to fiscal year 2016 or written representations from certain reporting persons, the Company believes that all filing requirements applicable to its directors and officers and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities have been complied with, on a timely basis, for fiscal year 2016.

Code of Ethics

Our board of directors has adopted a written Code of Ethics for Chief Executive Officer and Senior Financial and Accounting Officers that applies to our Principal Executive Officer, Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer or Controller, or persons performing similar functions. A current copy of the code is filed as an exhibit to this report on Form 10-K and is also available on our website, www.liquidmetal.com, in the "Investors" section. In addition, we intend to post on our website, www.liquidmetal.com, all disclosures that are required by law concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the Code of Ethics for Chief Executive Officer and Senior Financial and Accounting Officers.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Overview

The Company's compensation policies and practices are developed and implemented through the Compensation Committee of the board of directors. The Committee's responsibility is to review and consider annually the performance of the Company's named executive officers in achieving both corporate and individual goals and objectives, and to assure that the Company's compensation policies and practices are competitive and effective in incentivizing management.

The Compensation Discussion and Analysis section provides a description of the primary elements of the Company's fiscal year 2016 compensation program and policies for all executive officers, who are referred to as our named executive officers:

- Lugee Li, President and Chief Executive Officer
- Tony Chung, Chief Financial Officer
- Paul Hauck, Vice President- Worldwide Sales and Support
- Bruce Bromage, Executive Vice President of Business Development
- Tom Steipp, Former President and Chief Executive Officer

In 2016, our named executive officers effectively completed multiple transactions important to the long-term success of the Company, including the continued expansion of the Company's sales and marketing network, and the related expansion of our sales pipeline for future production orders and licensing transactions.

Compensation Committee activities in 2016 included:

- Evaluating the performance of the Company's executive officers;
- Reviewing and approving the total compensation and benefits of the Company's executive officers, including cash compensation and long-term incentive compensation; and
- Reviewing and amending guidelines and standards regarding the Company's compensation practices and philosophy.

For the Company's named executive officers, the Compensation Committee established compensation levels based, in part, on a framework of compensation benchmarking of comparable companies provided by external compensation consultants. To obtain access to independent compensation data, analysis and advice, an independent compensation consulting firm, Compensia, was retained in 2016 by the Compensation Committee. The principal projects assigned to the consultant include evaluation of the composition of the peer group of companies, evaluation of levels of executive compensation as compared to general market compensation data and the peer companies' compensation data, and evaluation of proposed compensation programs or changes to existing programs. Compensia does not provide any other services to the Company and works with the Company's management only on matters for which the Compensation Committee is responsible. The Compensation Committee is required to consider all factors relevant to a compensation consultant's independence from management. The Compensation Committee has determined that the engagement of Compensia does not raise any independence, conflict of interest or similar concerns.

This section should be read in conjunction with the "Summary Compensation Table" and related tables pertaining to the compensation earned in 2016 by the named executive officers under the caption "Executive Compensation".

Compensation Philosophy

The Company's business plan and goals have historically been and continue to be linked to the development of the Company's proprietary technology and production processes, as well as the commercialization and adoption of the technology within a wide array of markets. The Company's annual cash resources are focused on funding the completion of this development process.

It is critical to the development and commercialization of the Company's technology that the Company attracts and retains well-qualified executives familiar with manufacturing and sale of amorphous metal and bulk metallic glass products. As a result, the Company's executive compensation programs seek to maintain a competitive annual salary structure while emphasizing long-term incentives that are connected to the ultimate commercialization and success of the technology. These programs strive to align the interests of the executive officers and management with those of the Company's shareholders through the use of equity-based programs.

Elements of Compensation

The Company's compensation program has four primary components: cash salary, performance-based cash awards, long-term incentives through equity stock awards, and benefits. Each element of the Company's compensation program has been specifically chosen to reward, motivate and incentivize the executives of the Company through the commercialization phase of the technology and beyond. The Compensation Committee determines the amount for both total compensation and each compensation element through discussions with the Company's management, consideration of benchmarking data, past performance and future corporate and individual objectives.

The four basic elements of compensation, described in further detail below, are:

- SALARY. Base salaries for the Company's named executives are determined by the Compensation Committee depending on a variety of factors
 including the scope of their responsibilities, their leadership skills and values, their performance and length of service. Salaries for our named
 executive officers are intended to create a minimum level of compensation that is competitive with other companies, deemed comparable, depending
 on the prior experience and position of the executive. Decisions regarding salary increases are affected by the named executive's current salary and
 the amounts paid to their peers within and outside the Company.
- LONG-TERM INCENTIVES. The primary form of incentive compensation that is offered to the Company's executives consists of long-term incentives in the form of equity awards. The use of such long-term incentives is intended to focus and align goals of Company executives with those of shareholders and creates a direct interest in the results of operations, long-term performance and achievement of the Company's long-term goals.
- PERFORMANCE BASED CASH AWARDS. The Compensation Committee believes that it is important to offer cash incentives to executives for
 the achievement of specified objectives that yield increased value for shareholders and will utilize performance based cash awards to provide
 additional incentives.
- BENEFITS. The Compensation Committee also incorporates retirement, insurance, termination and severance benefits in the compensation program for executive officers. These benefits are offered to retain top executives, maintain their health and wellness and remain competitive in the industry. The retirement and insurance benefits are consistent with those benefits offered more broadly to the Company's employees.

The Company's overall compensation packages for our named executive officers currently emphasize a mix of the four basic elements of compensation outlined above. With this balancing of both short and long-term incentives, the Company's overall compensation is established at a level comparable to our peer group of companies, which share a similar focus on both short-term strategies and long-term tactical plans for the development of their respective technologies.

Use of Peer Group

Our main asset consists of our patented technology in the field of amorphous metal manufacturing and our business is primarily focused on development, commercialization, and manufacturing of this technology within a wide array of industries.

We have identified a peer group of companies with comparable market capitalization and an emphasis on manufacturing. The peer group includes the following companies:

- Advaxis, Inc.
- Applied DNA Sciences, Inc.
- Celsion Corp
- Research Frontiers, Inc.

Benchmarking

The Compensation Committee believes it is important to understand and analyze the current compensation programs of other companies when making compensation decisions. We traditionally consider the compensation programs of our peers when determining compensation for the named executive officers. This year the Committee reviewed externally prepared surveys and publicly available information for our peer group companies to compare the components of our compensation program for the executive officers with those of the peer group.

Due to the Company's unique business plan and current focus on development of the technology, the Compensation Committee exercises its discretion in determining compensation packages that may differ from the peer group. Nevertheless, the peer group is instructive in assessing elements of compensation and structure for similarly situated companies.

While the Company's current compensation program for our executive officers differs in certain aspects from our peers, the Compensation Committee generally targets total compensation packages of our named executive officers to be within the 50th percentile of the peer group.

Performance Objectives

For 2016, the Compensation Committee considered performance objectives in the development timelines of our technology, while also taking into account that long-term incentives, including stock options, have already been put in place during the prior two years through issuances from the 2012 Equity Incentive Plan and 2015 Equity Incentive Plans. Objectives in 2016 included:

- Continued refinement of the Company's manufacturing capabilities, inclusive of qualifying lower cost tooling and alloy supplies;
- Successful delivery of production parts from the Company's manufacturing center; and
- Continued expansion of the sales pipeline and identification of suitable applications for the technology.

Elements of 2016 Compensation

- 1. SALARY. In evaluating base salaries for 2016, the Compensation Committee believed it was important to maintain competitive base salary compensation. In 2016, Mr. Chung's annual base salary was set at \$240,000, which was consistent with the previous year. Mr. Hauck's annual base salary was increased by 10% to \$265,000 beginning February 17, 2016. Mr. Bromage's annual base salary was set at \$240,000, which was consistent with the previous year. Up until his separation from the Company on November 17, 2016, Mr. Steipp's annual base salary was set at \$300,000, of which \$276,923 was earned as of the separation date. Professor Li is not receiving an annual salary for his service as President and Chief Executive Officer.
- 2. LONG-TERM INCENTIVES. The Compensation Committee has chosen to rely upon equity instruments, namely options, in designing compensation packages for executives. The Compensation Committee views the grant of equity based awards as an incentive for future performance since the value of these equity based awards will increase as the Company's stock price increases, thereby satisfying the Compensation Committee's goal of linking executive compensation to share price appreciation over the longer term and promoting the retention of the key executives throughout the development process of our technology. In 2016, options for the purchase of common stock of 1,500,000, 2,000,000, 1,500,000, and 4,300,000 were granted to Mr. Chung, Mr. Hauck, Mr. Bromage, and Mr. Steipp, respectively. Professor Li did not receive any options in 2016 related to his service as President and Chief Executive Officer.
- 3. CASH AWARDS. As noted above, the Compensation Committee believes that it is important to offer cash incentives to executives for the achievement of specified objectives that yield increased value for shareholders.

Based on the progress made towards achieving the Company's development objectives, cash based awards in 2016 consisted of discretionary cash awards of \$105,300, 141,270, and \$105,300 granted to Mr. Chung, Mr. Hauck, and Mr. Bromage, respectively. As of his separation date, Mr. Steipp was granted cash awards of \$108,750. All cash awards were granted on a quarterly basis, with 50% of each quarterly award being remitted each quarter and the remainder being remitted at year end. Each grant was made following the successful completion of defined quarterly goals, as set-forth by the Compensation Committee. The named executive officers were deemed instrumental to the completion of these activities. Professor Li did not receive a cash award in 2016.

4. BENEFITS. As noted above, retirement and insurance benefits for named executive officers are consistent with those benefits offered more broadly to the Company's employees. Termination and severance terms, specifically in instances of change in control, are defined under existing employment agreements, as described below (see "Employment Arrangements and Change of Control Agreements").

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the foregoing Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management of the Company. Based on this review and discussion, we recommend to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this document.

THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Richard Sevcik, Chairman Walter Weyler Isaac Bresnick

The foregoing report shall not be deemed incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this statement into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this information by reference, and shall not otherwise be deemed filed under such Acts.

Executive Compensation

Executive Benefits and Perquisites

Set forth below is information regarding compensation earned by or paid or awarded to the following executive officers of the Company during the year ended December 31, 2016: (i) Professor Li, our Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; (ii) Tony Chung, our Chief Financial Officer; (iii) Paul Hauck, our Vice-President of Worldwide Sales and Support; (iv) Bruce Bromage, our Executive Vice President of Business Development and Operations; and (v) Tom Steipp, our former President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Steipp separated from the Company as of November 17, 2016. These persons are hereafter referred to as our "named executive officers." The identification of such named executive officers is determined based on the individual's total compensation for the year ended December 31, 2016, as reported below in the Summary Compensation Table.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth for each of the named executive officers: (i) the dollar value of base salary and bonus earned during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014; (ii) the aggregate grant date fair value of stock and option awards granted during 2016, 2015 and 2014, computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 718 (R); (iii) the dollar value of earnings for services pursuant to awards granted during 2016, 2015, and 2014 under non-equity incentive plans; (iv) non-qualified deferred compensation earnings during 2016, 2015, and 2014; (v) all other compensation for 2016, 2015, and 2014; and, finally, (vi) the dollar value of total compensation for 2016, 2015, and 2014.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary		Bonus		Stock Awards		Option Awards (1)		Total	
Lugee Li,	2016	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- (2)	\$	-
Chairman, President and											
Chief Executive Officer (7)											
Tony Chung,	2016	\$	240,000	\$	105,300	\$	-	\$	89,991 (3)	\$	435,291
Chief Financial Officer	2015	\$	240,000	\$	107,438	\$	-	\$	203,145 (3)	\$	550,583
	2014	\$	200,000	\$	99,000	\$	-	\$	274,547 (3)	\$	573,547
Paul Hauck,	2016	\$	265,000	\$	141,270	\$	-	\$	119,988 (4)	\$	526,258
Executive Vice President- Worldwide	2015	\$	240,000	\$	107,438	\$	-	\$	270,860 (4)	\$	618,298
Sales and Support	2014	\$	157,692	\$	79,500	\$	-	\$	598,051 (4)	\$	835,243
Bruce Bromage,	2016	\$	240,000	\$	105,300	\$	-	\$	89,991 (5)	\$	435,291
Executive Vice President- Business	2015	\$	240,000	\$	107,438	\$	-	\$	203,145 (5)	\$	550,583
Development and Operations	2014	\$	240,000	\$	118,800	\$	-	\$	479,227 (5)	\$	838,027
Thomas Steipp,	2016	\$	276,923	\$	108,750	\$	-	\$	257,974 (6)	\$	643,647
Former President and Chief Executive Officer (8)	2015	\$	300,000	\$	268,594	\$	-	\$	582,349 (6)	\$	1,150,943
	2014	\$	300,000	\$	297,000	\$	-	\$	1,142,469 (6)	\$	1,739,469

- (1) Please refer to Note 15 in the accompanying footnotes to the financial statements for discussion of the assumptions used in the valuation of option awards.
- (2) Options to purchase 700,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Professor Li on May 4, 2016. Such awards were granted while Professor Li was a director of the Company and before his assuming the role of President and Chief Executive Officer. Refer to "Director Compensation."
- (3) Options to purchase 1,500,000, 1,500,000 and 976,500 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Chung on February 17, 2016, January 27, 2015 and February 5, 2014, respectively.
- Options to purchase 2,000,000, 2,000,000 and 2,282,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Hauck on February 17, 2016, January 27, 2015 and March 3, 2014, respectively.
- Options to purchase 1,500,000, 1,500,000 and 1,704,500 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Bromage on February 17, 2016, January 27, 2015 and February 5, 2014, respectively.
- (6) Options to purchase 4,300,000, 4,300,000 and 4,063,500 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Steipp on February 17, 2016, January 27, 2015 and February 5, 2014, respectively.
- (7) Professor Li assumed the role of Chairman of the Company's board of directors on October 26, 2016 and was approved by the board of directors as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer on December 13, 2016.
- (8) Mr. Steipp ceased to be an employee of the Company on November 17, 2016.

2016 Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table sets forth information with respect to grants of plan-based awards during 2016 to the named executive officers:

Name	Grant Date	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/ share)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option awards (\$)
Lugee Li (1)	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Tony Chung	2/17/2016	1,500,000	\$ 0.07	\$ 89,991
Paul Hauck	2/17/2016	2,000,000	\$ 0.07	\$ 119,988
Bruce Bromage	2/17/2016	1,500,000	\$ 0.07	\$ 89,991
Thomas Steipp	2/17/2016	4,300,000	\$ 0.07	\$ 257,974

⁽¹⁾ Options to purchase 700,000 shares of our common stock at \$0.13 were awarded to Professor Li on May 4, 2016. Such awards were granted while Professor Li was a director of the Company and before his assuming the role of President and Chief Executive Officer. Refer to "Director Compensation."

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2016 Fiscal Year-End

The following table sets forth information on outstanding option and stock awards held by the named executive officers at December 31, 2016, including the number of shares underlying both exercisable and un-exercisable portions of each stock option as well as the exercise price and expiration date of each outstanding option.

	Option Awards					Stock Awards				
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options	Ex	option sercise Price	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not
Lugee Li	-	700,000 (1)	-	\$	0.13	5/4/2026	-	-	-	-
Tony Chung	100,000	- (2)	-	\$	0.124	7/12/2020	-	-	-	-
	553,349	227,851 (3)	-	\$	0.08	2/6/2023	-	-	-	-
	553,350	423,150 (4)	-	\$	0.29	2/5/2024				
	575,000	925,000 (5)	-	\$	0.14	1/28/2025				
	-	1,500,000 (6)	-	\$	0.07	2/17/2026	-	-	-	-
Paul Hauck	1,026,900	1,255,100 (7)	-	\$	0.27	3/3/2024	-	-	-	-
	766,667	1,233,333 (5)	-	\$	0.14	1/28/2025				
	-	2,000,000 (6)	-	\$	0.07	2/17/2026	-	-	-	-
Bruce Bromage	937,475	397,717 (3)	-	\$	0.08	2/6/2023	-	-	-	-
	965,883	738,617 (4)		\$	0.29	2/5/2024				
	575,000	925,000 (5)		\$	0.14	1/28/2025				
	-	1,500,000 (6)	-	\$	0.07	2/17/2026	-	-	-	_
Tom Steipp	3,860,324	-	-	\$		11/17/2018	-	-	-	-
	3,047,625	-	-	\$		11/17/2018	-	-	-	-
	2,365,000	-		\$		11/17/2018				
	1,505,000	-	-	\$	0.07	11/17/2018	-	-	-	-

- (1) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% following the first anniversary of the grant date of May 4, 2016, and on a monthly basis following such date for the remaining four years thereof.
- (2) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% per year starting with the first anniversary following the grant date of July 12, 2010 and the following four anniversaries thereof.
- (3) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% following the first anniversary of the grant date of February 6, 2013, and on a monthly basis following such date for the remaining four years thereof.
- (4) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% following the first anniversary of the grant date of February 5, 2014, and on a monthly basis following such date for the remaining four years thereof.
- (5) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% following the first anniversary of the grant date of January 27, 2015, and on a monthly basis following such date for the remaining four years thereof.
- (6) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% following the first anniversary of the grant date of February 17, 2016, and on a monthly basis following such date for the remaining four years thereof.
- (7) The shares underlying these grants vest 20% following the first anniversary of the grant date of March 3, 2014, and on a monthly basis following such date for the remaining four years thereof.

Employment Agreements and Change of Control Agreement

On November 17, 2016, the Company and Mr. Steipp entered into a Separation and Mutual Release Agreement pursuant to which Mr. Steipp resigned as an officer, director, and employee of the Company (the "Separation Agreement"). The Separation Agreement provides for the payment of severance compensation to Mr. Steipp in the form of a lump sum of \$300,000 (subject to tax withholdings) and reimbursement for COBRA healthcare coverage for a period of 12 months. In addition, it provides for the accelerated vesting of 3,990,400 of the 9,939,451 unvested stock options held by Mr. Steipp as of the separation date and the extension of the exercise period of his options until the second anniversary of the date of the Separation Agreement. This resulted in a total of 10,777,949 stock options being exercisable by Mr. Steipp as of the separation date. In connection with the Separation Agreement, Mr. Steipp and the Company granted each other mutual general releases subject to customary exceptions. Accordingly, the aggregate severance benefits and payment paid to Mr. Steipp in 2016 in connection with his resignation were \$25,844, which represents continuation of salary of \$23,077 and \$2,807 associated with the premium costs for his medical insurance coverage. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had accrued liabilities totaling \$300,880 relating to the Separation Agreement.

On March 10, 2016, the Company amended its Change of Control Agreements with Messrs. Chung, Bromage, and Hauck. As so amended, the Change of Control Agreements provide that if the executive officer's employment with the Company is terminated without cause during the one-year period after a change of control of the Company, then the terminated officer will receive a lump sum severance compensation in an amount equal to twelve months of his then-current base salary. The executive officers will each also be entitled to the above-described severance compensation in the event he terminates his own employment within one year after a change of control because of a salary decrease, assignment to a lower-level position or a required move of more than 25 miles. In addition to the above-described severance compensation, upon any termination described in this paragraph, all unvested stock options related to these officers will automatically and immediately vest and shall thereafter be exercisable in accordance with the terms and provisions of the applicable award agreements. "Change of control" is defined in the Change of Control Agreements, with certain exceptions, as a merger of the Company with a third-party, the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, the acquisition by a single person or group of more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company, or an uncured failure to adequately perform job duties, among other things.

Professor Li does not have an employment agreement or change of control agreement with the Company.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

The following table and summary set forth estimated potential payments the Company would be required to make to our named executive officers upon termination of employment or change in control of the Company, pursuant to each executive's employment agreement or change of control agreement in effect at year end. Except as otherwise indicated, the table assumes that the triggering event occurred on December 31, 2016.

		Termination		Termination Following Change of
Name	Benefit	without Cause (\$)	Death (\$)	Control (\$)
Lugee Li (1)	Salary			
Lugec Li (1)	Bonus	_	_	
	Equity Acceleration	-		
	Benefits Continuation	-		
	Total Value	-		
Tony Chung (2)	Salary	-		240,000
	Bonus	-		-
	Equity Acceleration	-		295,682
	Benefits Continuation			16,644
	Total Value	-		552,326
Paul Hauck (2)	Salary	-		265,000
	Bonus	-		-
	Equity Acceleration	-		523,577
	Benefits Continuation	<u></u>	•	11,963
	Total Value	-	•	800,540
Bruce Bromage (2)	Salary	-		240,000
	Bonus	-		
	Equity Acceleration	-		384,842
	Benefits Continuation		•	13,497
	Total Value	-		638,339

- (1) Professor Li does not have an employment agreement, nor is he currently receiving any form of compensation from the Company.
- (2) Severance amounts also apply if Mr. Chung, Mr. Hauck, and/or Mr. Bromage terminate their own employment within one year after a change of control because of a salary decrease, assignment to a lower-level position or a required move of more than 25 miles.

401(k) Savings Plan

We have adopted a tax-qualified employee savings and retirement plan, or 401(k) plan that covers all of our employees. Pursuant to our 401(k) plan, participants may elect to reduce their current compensation, on a pre-tax basis, by an amount up to the statutorily prescribed annual limit and have the amount of the reduction contributed to the 401(k) plan. The 401(k) plan permits us, in our sole discretion, to make additional employer contributions to the 401(k) plan. However, we do not currently make employer contributions to the 401(k) plan and may not do so in the future. As such, contributions by employees or by us to the 401(k) plan, and the income earned on plan contributions, are not taxable to employees until withdrawn from the 401(k) plan, and we can deduct our contributions, if any, at the time they are made.

Pension Benefits

We do not sponsor any qualified or non-qualified defined benefit plans.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

We do not maintain any non-qualified defined contribution or deferred compensation plans. The Compensation Committee, which is comprised solely of "outside directors" as defined for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, may elect to provide our officers and other employees with non-qualified defined contribution or deferred compensation benefits if the Compensation Committee determines that doing so is in our best interests.

Compensation Risk Considerations

When establishing and reviewing our compensation programs, the Compensation Committee considers whether such compensation programs for all employees, including our named executive officers, encourage unnecessary or excessive risk taking. We believe that our compensation programs are balanced and do not encourage unnecessary or excessive risk. We believe we have achieved this by striking an appropriate balance between short-term and long-term incentives and by using a variety of key business measurement metrics that promote disciplined progress towards longer-term company goals to assess performance under our compensation program.

Director Compensation

The following table sets forth information regarding the compensation received by each of our non-employee directors serving during the year ended December 31, 2016:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards(\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Lugee Li (9)	\$ 22,500	-	\$ 77,608 (1)	-	-	-	\$ 100,108
Abdi Mahamedi	\$ 48,750	-	\$ 23,998 (2)	-	-	-	\$ 72,748
Walter Weyler	\$ 46,500	-	\$ 23,998 (3)	-	-	-	\$ 70,498
Richard Sevcik	\$ 44,000		\$ 23,998 (4)	-	-	-	\$ 67,998
Vincent Carruba	\$ 7,500	-	\$ 150,954 (5)	-	-	-	\$ 158,454
Scott Gillis (10)	\$ 11,625	-	\$ 23,998 (6)	-	-	-	\$ 35,623
Bob Howard- Anderson (11)	\$ 28,125	-	\$ 23,998 (7)	-	-	-	\$ 52,123
Isaac Bresnick (12)	\$ -	-	\$ 150,954 (8)	-	-	-	\$ 150,954

- (1) Options to purchase 700,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Professor Li on May 4, 2016.
- (2) Options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Mahamedi on February 17, 2016.
- (3) Options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Weyler on February 17, 2016.
- (4) Options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Sevcik on February 17, 2016.
- (5) Options to purchase 700,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Carruba on December 13, 2016.
- (6) Options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Gillis on February 17, 2016.
- (7) Options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Howard-Anderson on February 17, 2016.
- (8) Options to purchase 700,000 shares of our common stock were awarded to Mr. Bresnick on December 13, 2016.
- (9) Professor Li served as a non-employee director of the Company from March 10, 2016 until his appointment as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company on December 13, 2016.
- (10) Mr. Gillis resigned from our board on March 24, 2016.
- (11) Mr. Howard-Anderson resigned from our board on October 26, 2016.
- (12) Mr. Bresnick became an employee of the Company on November 1, 2016.

Our non-employee directors receive certain compensation for their services and are reimbursed for expenses incurred in attending board and committee meetings, as determined by the board of directors. Each non-employee director received an annual base fee of \$30,000. In addition, each non-employee director receives annual fees to act as chairmen or members of the various sub-committees of the board of directors. Such fees ranges between \$1,000 and \$25,000 per member. All fees are paid quarterly in arrears.

We have a 2012 Equity Incentive Plan and a 2015 Equity Incentive Plan pursuant to which our non-employee directors are entitled to receive stock options. Each non-employee director in office on February 17, 2016 received an annual grant of options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock. In addition, non-employee directors may be entitled to receive options on a case by case basis, in an amount determined by our board of directors or its compensation committee in its respective discretion, to purchase shares of common stock upon initial election to the board of directors. In determining the number of options granted to a director upon initial election, the compensation committee uses its judgment and, consistent with our compensation objectives, maintains the flexibility necessary to recruit qualified and experienced directors. In connection with Professor Li's election as a director on March 10, 2016 and Mr. Carruba and Mr. Bresnick's election as directors on October 26, 2016, the compensation committee approved grants of options to purchase 700,000 shares of common stock for each director. All options granted under the plans have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of the grant. These stock options have a 10-year term and are exercisable pursuant to an equal 5-year vesting schedule, and remain exercisable for certain periods of time after a person is no longer a director.

No director who is an employee will receive separate compensation for services rendered as a director. However, our employee directors are eligible to participate in our 2012 and 2015 Equity Incentive Plans.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of March 3, 2017 by:

- each person known by us to be a beneficial owner of more than 5.0% of our outstanding common stock;
- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

The number and percentage of shares beneficially owned is determined under the rules of the SEC and is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under such rules, beneficial ownership for each individual includes any shares as to which the individual has sole or shared voting power or investment power and also any shares which the individual has the right to acquire beneficial ownership of within 60 days of March 3, 2017 through the exercise of any stock option or other right. Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes, each person has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares shown as beneficially owned.

A total 886,090,164 shares of our common stock were issued and outstanding as of March 3, 2017. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of all directors and named executive officers is 30452 Esperanza, Rancho Santa Margarita, California 92688.

	Common Stock			
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares(1)	Percent of Class(1)		
<u>Directors and Named Executive Officers</u>				
Lugee Li	416,426,959 (2)	46.5%		
Abdi Mahamedi	15,221,335 (3)	1.7%		
Rich Sevcik	573,499 (4)	*		
Walter Weyler	346,666 (5)	*		
Isaac Bresnick	- (6)	*		
Vincent Carruba	- (7)	*		
Tony Chung	5,865,010 (8)	*		
Paul Hauck	2,545,701 (9)	*		
Bruce Bromage	3,169,655 (10)	*		
Tom Steipp	16,678,637 (11)	1.9%		
Bob Howard-Anderson	1,070,000 (12)	*		
All directors and executive officers as a group (11 persons)	461,897,462	50.4%		
<u>5% Shareholders</u>				
Liquidmetal Technology Limited	415,066,809(13)	46.3%		
Room 906, Tai Tung Building, 8 Fleming Rd				
Wanchai, Hong Kong				

*Less than one percent

(1) Shares of common stock beneficially owned and the respective percentages of beneficial ownership of common stock assumes the exercise or conversion of all options, warrants and other securities convertible into common stock, beneficially owned by such person or entity currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Shares issuable pursuant to the exercise of stock options and warrants exercisable within 60 days of March 3, 2017, or securities convertible into common stock within 60 days of March 3, 2017, are deemed outstanding and held by the holder of such shares of common stock, options, warrants, or other convertible securities, for purposes of computing the percentage of outstanding common stock beneficially owned by such person, but are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage of outstanding common stock beneficially owned by any other person. The percentage of common stock beneficially owned is based on 886,090,164 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 3, 2017.

(2) Includes:

- (a) 405,000,000 shares of common stock held of record by Liquidmetal Technology Limited. Professor Li is the sole owner, officer, and director of Liquidmetal Technology Limited and has sole power to direct the voting and disposition of such shares;
- (b) 10,066,809 shares issuable pursuant to a Warrant held by Liquidmetal Technology Limited which is exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Professor Li is the sole owner, officer, and director of Liquidmetal Technology Limited and has sole power to direct the voting and disposition of such shares;
- (c) 1,360,150 shares of common stock held of record by Professor Li; and

(d) Does not include 700,000 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options, held by Professor Li, that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

(3) Includes:

- (a) 13,858,908 shares of common stock held of record by Carlyle Holdings, LLC. Mr. Mahamedi has the power to direct the voting and disposition of such shares as the president and sole shareholder of Carlyle Development Group, Inc., which is a managing member of Carlyle Holdings, LLC:
- (b) 759,428 shares of common stock held of record by Mr. Mahamedi; and
- (c) 602,999 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Does not include 827,001 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.
- (4) Includes 573,499 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options, held of record by Mr. Sevcik, which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Does not include 936,501 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.
- (5) Includes 346,666 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options, held of record by Mr. Weyler, which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Does not include 1,153,334 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.
- (6) Does not include 900,000 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options, held of record by Mr. Bresnick, that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.
- (7) Does not include 900,000 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options, held of record by Mr. Carruba, that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

(8) Includes:

- (a) 3,503,111 shares of common stock held of record by Mr. Chung; and
- (b) 2,361,899 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Does not include 2,735,801 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.
- (9) Includes 2,545,701 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options, held of record by Mr. Hauck, which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Does not include 3,976,299 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

(10) Includes:

- (a) 14,030 shares of common stock held of record by Mr. Bromage; and
- (b) 3,155,625 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017. Does not include 3,124,067 shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options that are not exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

(11) Includes:

- (a) 5,900,688 shares of common stock held of record by Mr. Steipp; and
- (b) 10,777,949 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

Note that Mr. Steipp ceased being a director and employee of the Company on November 17, 2016.

(12) Includes:

- (a) 930,000 shares of common stock held of record by Mr. Howard-Anderson; and
- (b) 140,000 shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options which are exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

Note that Mr. Howard-Anderson ceased being a director of the Company on October 26, 2016.

(13) Includes:

- (a) 405,000,000 shares of common stock held of record by Liquidmetal Technology Limited; and
- (b) 10,066,809 shares issuable pursuant to a Warrant held by Liquidmetal Technology Limited which is exercisable currently or within 60 days of March 3, 2017.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Our executive officers, directors, and all of our employees are allowed to participate in our equity incentive plans. We believe that providing them with the ability to participate in such plans provides them with a further incentive towards ensuring our success and accomplishing our corporate goals.

The following table provides information regarding the securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2016:

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights [a]	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights [b]	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column [a]) [c]	
Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders	24,212,402	\$ 0.19	3,238,719	
Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders	23,370,000	0.11	15,830,000	
Total	47,582,402	\$ 0.15	19,068,719	

The number of securities, and types of plans available for future issuances of stock options, as of December 31, 2016 was as follows:

Plan Name	Options and Warrants for Common Shares						
	Authorized	Exercised	Outstanding	Available			
2002 Equity Incentive Plan	10,000,000	2,052,000	265,000	-			
2012 Equity Incentive Plan	30,000,000	2,813,879	23,947,402	3,238,719			
2015 Equity Incentive Plan	40,000,000	800,000	23,370,000	15,830,000			
Total Stock Options	80,000,000	5,665,879	47,582,402	19,068,719			

The 2002 Equity Incentive Plan expired by its terms in April 2012, resulting in no additional incentive stock option grants being available under this
plan.

2002 Equity Incentive Plan

Our 2002 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2002 Plan"), which was adopted by our Board of Directors and approved by our shareholders in April 2002, provides for the grant of stock options to officers, employees, consultants, and directors of our company and its subsidiaries. The 2002 Plan provides for the granting to employees of incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and for the granting to employees and consultants of non-statutory stock options. In addition, the 2002 Plan permits the granting of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, with or independently of options, as well as stock bonuses and rights to purchase restricted stock. A total of 10 million shares of our common stock may be granted under the 2002 Plan.

There were 265,000 outstanding options or stock awards at a weighted average price of \$0.19 under the 2002 Plan as of December 31, 2016. There were 261,000 options exercisable and 2,052,000 shares had been issued upon exercise of options under the 2002 Plan as of December 31, 2016.

The 2002 Plan expired by its terms in April 2012. The 2002 Plan will remain in effect only with respect to the equity awards that have been granted under the 2002 Plan prior to its expiration.

2012 Equity Incentive Plan

On June 28, 2012, the Company adopted the 2012 Equity Incentive Plan ("2012 Plan"), with the approval of the shareholders, which provided for the grant of stock options to officers, employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries. The purpose of the 2012 Plan is to advance the interests of our shareholders by enhancing our ability to attract, retain, and motivate persons who make or are expected to make important contributions to our company and its subsidiaries by providing such persons with equity ownership opportunities and performance-based incentives, thereby better aligning their interests with those of our shareholders.

The 2012 Plan provides for the granting to employees of incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and for the granting to employees and consultants of non-statutory stock options. In addition, it permits the granting of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, with or independently of options, as well as stock bonuses and rights to purchase restricted stock. A total of 30 million shares of our common stock may be granted under the 2012 Plan, and all options granted under this plan had exercise prices that were equal to the fair market value on the date of grant.

There were 23,947,402 outstanding options or stock awards at a weighted average price of \$0.20 under the 2012 Plan as of December 31, 2016. There were 15,021,542 options exercisable and 2,813,879 shares had been issued upon exercise of options under the 2012 Plan as of December 31, 2016.

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

On January 27, 2015, the Company adopted the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan ("2015 Plan"), which provided for the grant of stock options to officers, employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries. The purpose of the 2015 Plan is to advance the interests of our shareholders by enhancing our ability to attract, retain, and motivate persons who make or are expected to make important contributions to our company and its subsidiaries by providing such persons with equity ownership opportunities and performance-based incentives, thereby better aligning their interests with those of our shareholders.

The 2015 Plan provides for the granting to employees and consultants of non-statutory stock options. In addition, it permits the granting of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, with or independently of options, as well as stock bonuses and rights to purchase restricted stock. A total of 40 million shares of our common stock may be granted under the 2015 Plan, and all options granted under this plan had exercise prices that were equal to the fair market value on the date of grant.

There were 23,370,000 outstanding options or stock awards at a weighted average price of \$0.11 under the 2015 Plan as of December 31, 2016. There were 7,136,666 options exercisable and 800,000 shares had been issued upon exercise of options under the 2015 Plan as of December 31, 2016.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Transactions with Related Persons

On March 10, 2016, the Company entered into the 2016 Purchase Agreement with Liquidmetal Technology Limited, providing for the purchase of 405,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$63,400,000. Liquidmetal Technology Limited is owned by Professor Li. In connection with the 2016 Purchase Agreement and also on March 10, 2016, the Company and Eontec, entered into a license agreement pursuant to which the Company and Eontec entered into a cross-license of their respective technologies. Eontec is a publicly held Hong Kong corporation of which Professor Li is the Chairman and majority shareholder. As of December 31, 2016, Professor Li is a greater-than 5% beneficial owner of the Company and serves as the Company's Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer. Services procured from Eontec were \$68,000, \$0, and \$0 during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons

Our policy is to require that any transaction with a related party required to be reported under applicable SEC rules, other than compensation-related matters, be reviewed and approved or ratified by the Audit Committee of our board of directors. The Audit Committee of our board of directors has not adopted specific procedures for review of, or standards for approval of, these transactions, but instead reviews such transactions on a case by case basis. Our policy is to require that all compensation-related matters be recommended for board of directors approval by the Compensation Committee. During the last fiscal year no transactions with a related party occurred that required a waiver of this policy and no transactions with a related party occurred in which we did not follow this policy.

Director Independence

Our board of directors currently has six members – Lugee Li, Isaac Bresnick, Abdi Mahamedi, Richard Sevcik, Walter Weyler, and Vincent Carruba. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Sevcik, Mr. Weyler, and Mr. Carruba are "independent directors" as such term is defined by the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. In addition, all of the members of our Compensation Committee, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, and Audit Committee are "independent directors" under the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. and the SEC applicable to members of such committees.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

No member of the Compensation Committee has served as one of our officers or employees at any time. None of our executive officers serves as a member of the compensation committee of any other company that has an executive officer serving as a member of our board of directors. None of our executive officers serves as a member of the board of directors of any other company that has an executive officer serving as a member of the Compensation Committee.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Audit Fees for 2016 and 2015

The following table summarizes the aggregate fees billed to us by SingerLewak LLP, our principal accountants, for professional services during the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015:

<u>Fees</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	į
Audit Fees (1)	\$ 168,714	\$	144,009
All Other Fees	-		-
Total Fees	\$ 168,714	\$	144,009

(1) Audit Fees.

Fees for audit services billed in 2016 consisted of:

- Progress billings for the audits of the Company's financial statements for 2015 and 2016; and
- Review of the Company's quarterly financial statements for 2016.

Fees for audit services billed in 2015 consisted of:

- · Progress billings for the audits of the Company's financial statements for 2014 and 2015; and
- Review of the Company's quarterly financial statements for 2015.

Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies

Our Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by our independent public accountants on a case-by-case basis. Our Audit Committee approved 100% of the services performed by SingerLewak LLP in 2016 and 2015.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) The following documents are filed as a part of this report:
 - 1. Financial Statements. See the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page 63.
 - 2. Exhibits. See Item 15(b) below.
- (b) *Exhibits*. The exhibits listed on the Exhibit Index, which appears at the end of this Item 15, are filed as part of, or are incorporated by reference into, this report.
- (c) Financial Statement Schedule. See Item 15(a)(1) above.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit

Number Document Description

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2016).
- 3.2 Amended and Restated ByLaws of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2015).
- 4.1 Reference is made to Exhibits 3.1 and 3.2.
- 4.2 Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2003).
- 10.1 Amended and Restated License Agreement, dated September 1, 2001, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and California Institute of Technology (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on November 20, 2001 (Registration No. 333-73716)).
- 10.2* 2002 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Amendment No. 2) filed on April 5, 2002 (Registration No. 333-73716)).
- 10.3* 2002 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Amendment No. 2) filed on April 5, 2002 (Registration No. 333-73716)).
- 10.4 Form of Indemnity Agreement between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.59 to the Form 10-K filed on March 16, 2006).
- 10.5 Standard Industrial / Commercial Single-Tenant Lease, dated February 13, 2007, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and 30452 Esperanza LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on May 15, 2007).
- 10.6 Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued in connection with the 8% Senior Secured Convertible Subordinated Notes (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on May 7*, 2009).
- 10.7* Employment Agreement, dated August 3, 2010, between Thomas Steipp and Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2010*).
- 10.8* Restricted Stock Agreement, dated August 3, 2010, between Thomas Steipp and Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2010*).
- 10.9** Master Transaction Agreement, dated August 5, 2010, among Apple Inc., Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., Liquidmetal Coatings, LLC and Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2010*).
- 10.10 Subscription Agreement, dated August 10, 2010, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Norden LLC (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2010*).
- 10.11 Consent Agreement among Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and holders of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and holders of the Series A-2 Preferred Stock (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2010*).
- Amendment No. 1 to Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated July 27, 2011, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Thomas Steipp (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 on the Form 10-O filed on August 10, 2011).

- 10.13 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 5, 2011, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Innovative Materials Groups, LLC (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 on the Form 10-Q filed on August 10, 2011*).
- 10.14** License Agreement, dated August 5, 2011, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Innovative Materials Groups, LLC (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4* on the Form 10-Q filed on August 10, 2011*).
- 10.15* Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. 2012 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2012).
- Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2012, by and among Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and each of the investors named on the Schedule of Buyers attached thereto (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2012*).
- 10.17 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2012, by and among Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and the investors named on the Schedule of Buyers attached thereto (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2012*).
- 10.18 Form of Senior Convertible Note (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2012).
- 10.19 Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2012).
- 10.20 Master Transaction Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2012, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.32 to the Registration Statement on S-1 filed July 18, 2012*)
- 10.21** Manufacturing Services Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2012, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.33 to the Registration Statement on S-1 filed July 18, 2012)
- 10.22 Subscription Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2012, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.34 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18, 2012)
- 10.23 Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2012, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.35 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18*, 2012)
- 10.24 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2012, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.36 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18, 2012*)
- 10.25 VPC Sublicense Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2012, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.37 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18, 2012)
- 10.26 6% Senior Secured Convertible Note, dated June 1, 2012, issued to Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.38 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18, 2012)
- 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated June 1, 2012, issued to Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.39 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18, 2012)
- 10.28 Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated June 28, 2012, issued to Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.40 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed July 18*, 2012)

- Amendment Number One to Master Transaction Agreement and Other Transaction Documents, dated June 15, 2012, among Apple Inc., Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., Liquidmetal Coatings, LLC and Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.41 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Amendment No. 1) filed on August 3, 2012).
- 10.30 Form of Change of Control Agreement, dated September 13, 2013. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K filed September 17, 2013)
- 10.31 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 8, 2013 among Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., Kingsbrook Opportunities Master Fund LP, Tech Opportunities LLC and Iroquois Master Fund Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed November 12, 2013)
- 10.32 Registration Rights Agreement, dated November 8, 2013 among Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., Kingsbrook Opportunities Master Fund LP, Tech Opportunities LLC and Iroquois Master Fund Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed November 12, 2013)
- Amendment Number Two to Master Transaction Agreement and Other Transaction Documents, dated May 19, 2014, among Apple Inc., Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., Liquidmetal Coatings, LLC and Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 on the Form 10-Q filed on August 12, 2014*).
- Settlement Agreement and Mutual General Release, dated May 20, 2014, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2014).
- Amended and Restated VPC Sublicense Agreement, dated May 20, 2014, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2014).
- Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 20, 2014, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2014*).
- Amended and Restated Mutual Nondisclosure Agreement, dated May 20, 2014, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2014*).
- Amended and Restated Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated May 20, 2014, issued to Visser Precision Cast, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2014*).
- 10.39 Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 20, 2014, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2014*).
- 10.40 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 20, 2014, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2014*).
- 10.41 Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on February 9, 2015).
- Revolving Note, dated February 24, 2015, by Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. in favor of City National Bank (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on February 26, 2015*).
- 10.43 Security Agreement, dated February 24, 2015, by Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. in favor of City National Bank (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on February 26, 2015*).
- 10.44 Amendment Number Three to Master Transaction Agreement and Other Transaction Documents, dated June 17, 2015, among Apple Inc., Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., Liquidmetal Coatings, LLC and Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 on the Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2015*).

- Confidential Separation Agreement and Release of Claims, dated August 21, 2015, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Ricardo Salas (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 on the Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2015*).
- 10.46 Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2015).
- 10.47 Form of Amended and Restated Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2015).
- 10.48* Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated February 4, 2016, between Thomas Steipp and Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on February 9, 2016*).
- 10.49 Form of Amendment to Change of Control Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on February 9, 2016).
- 10.50 Stock Purchase Warrant, dated March 10, 2016, issued to Liquidmetal Technology Limited by Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2016*).
- Securities Purchase Agreement, dated March 10, 2016, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Liquidmetal Technology Limited (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2016*).
- 10.52 Parallel License Agreement, dated March 10, 2016, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and DongGuan Eontec Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2016).
- 10.53* Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated March 10, 2016, between Thomas Steipp and Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2016*).
- 10.54 Form of Amendment of Change of Control Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2016).
- 10.55 Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated August 17, 2016, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Liquidmetal Technology Limited (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 17, 2016*).
- 10.56 Separation and Mutual Release Agreement, dated November 17, 2016, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Thomas Steipp (*incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2016*).
- 10.57 Standard Offer, Agreement and Escrow Instructions for Purchase of Real Estate, dated January 18, 2017, between Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and Valencia Circle, LLC
- 14 Code of Ethics for Chief Executive Officer and Senior Financial and Accounting Officers (*incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14 to the Form 10-K filed on November 10, 2004*).
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of the Registrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 21.1 to the Registration Statement on S-1 filed July 18, 2012).
- 24.1 Power of Attorney relating to subsequent amendments (included on the signature page(s) of this report).
- 31.1 Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

- 31.2 Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 32.1 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
- The following financial statements from Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Shareholder's Equity (Deficit), (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
 - * Denotes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
 - ** Portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a confidential treatment request. Omitted information has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc.

By: /s/ Lugee Li

Lugee Li

President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 10, 2017

KNOW ALL THESE PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Lugee Li and Tony Chung and each of them, jointly and severally, his attorneys-in-fact, each with full power of substitution, for him in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorneys-in-fact or his substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Lugee Li		
Lugee Li	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 10, 2017
/s/ Tony Chung		
Tony Chung	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	March 10, 2017
/s/ Abdi Mahamedi		
Abdi Mahamedi	Director	March 10, 2017
/s/ Isaac Bresnick		
Isaac Bresnick	Director	March 10, 2017
/s/ Vincent Carruba		
Vincent Carruba	Director	March 10, 2017
/s/ Richard Sevcik		
Richard Sevcik	Director	March 10, 2017
/s/ Walter Weyler		
Walter Weyler	Director	March 10, 2017
Certifications provided as Exhibits.		
	61	
	O.T.	

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	63
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	64
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss	65
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	66
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	67
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	68
Financial Statement Schedule	87

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. Rancho Santa Margarita, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, shareholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule of the Company listed in Item 15(a). These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013, and our report dated March 10, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ SingerLewak LLP

Los Angeles, California March 10, 2017

LIQUIDMETAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2016		 ecember 31, 2015
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$	58,896	\$ 2,773
Restricted cash		5	2,008
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts		95	30
Inventory		390	83
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		312	408
Total current assets	\$	59,698	\$ 5,302
Property and equipment, net		1,139	1,370
Patents and trademarks, net		494	570
Other assets		36	31
Total assets	\$	61,367	\$ 7,273
<u>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)</u>			
Current liabilities:			
Short-term debt		-	700
Accounts payable		331	250
Accrued liabilities		1,070	947
Deferred revenue		13	77
Warrant liabilities, current		2,224	-
Option liabilities		-	-
Total current liabilities	\$	3,638	\$ 1,974
Long-term liabilities			
Warrant liabilities, long-term		2,047	59
Other long-term liabilities		856	856
Total liabilities	\$	6,541	\$ 2,889
Shareholders' equity (deficit):			
Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized; 0 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively		_	_
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 1,100,000,000 shares authorized; 886,090,164 and 477,149,485			
shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively		886	477
Warrants		18,179	18,179
Additional paid-in capital		272,520	203,735
Accumulated deficit		(236,689)	(217,945
Non-controlling interest in subsidiary		(70)	 (62
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	\$	54,826	\$ 4,384
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity (deficit)	\$	61,367	\$ 7,273

LIQUIDMETAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS (in thousands, except share and per share data)

Revenue		Years Ended December 31,					
Products			2016		2015		2014
Products	Revenue						
Licensing and royalities 27 27 38 Total revenue 480 125 683 Cost of sales 353 349 483 Gross profit (loss) (73) (224) 120 Operating expenses 8 7,472 7,010 7,463 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,986 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,986 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,986 Total operating expenses 9,814 9,057 9,059 Operating loss (9,814) 9,057 9,059 Operating loss (9,814) 9,057 9,059 Change in value of varrants, gain (loss) (4117) 1,946 2,70 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) 1 4 2 Debt discount amortization expense (2,126) 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 2 2 2 2 2		\$	453	\$	98	\$	565
Total revenue 480 125 603 Cost of sales 553 349 483 Gross profit (loss) (73) (224) 120 Operating expenses (73) (224) 120 Operating expenses 881ling, marketing, general and administrative 7,472 7,010 7,463 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,596 Total operating expenses 9,814 9,057 9,059 Operating loss (9,887) (9,281) (8,339) Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Loss on contract modification (2,126) - - Loss on contract modification (2,126) - - Other income - - - - Other income taxes (9) (4) - Income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss autributable to non-controlling interest <t< td=""><td></td><td>Ψ</td><td></td><td>Ψ</td><td></td><td>Ψ</td><td></td></t<>		Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	
Cost of sales 553 349 483 Gross profit (loss) (73) (224) 120 Operating expenses 347 7,472 7,910 7,683 Selling, marketing, general and administrative 7,472 2,010 7,683 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,596 Total operating expenses 9,881 9,057 9,059 Operating loss 9,881 9,057 9,059 Operating loss (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of varrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Debt discount amortization expense 2,613 - <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	-						
Gross profit (loss) (73) (224) 120 Operating expenses Selling, marketing, general and administrative 7,472 7,010 7,463 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,596 Total operating expenses 9,814 9,057 9,059 Operating loss (9,887) (9,281) (8,939) Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Loss on contract modification (2,126) - - Debt discount amortization expense - - - - Ober income -	Total Tevenue		400		125		003
Nerl loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders of months of the procument share basic and diluted: Nerl loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders of total perating expenses 1,00,000 1,000	Cost of sales		553		349		483
Departing expenses Selling, marketing, general and administrative 7,472 7,010 7,463 Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,596 7014 1,596 7014 1,965 9,814 9,057 9,059 7014 1,966 9,887 9,887 9,281 9,059 7,0059	Grace profit (lace)		(73)		(224)		120
Selling, marketing, general and administrative	Gross pront (1055)		(73)		(224)		120
Research and development 2,342 2,047 1,596 Total operating expenses 9,818 9,057 9,058 Operating loss (9,887) (9,281) (8,939) Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) Loss on contract modification (2,126) (37) Obbit discount amortization expense (30) Other income 30 Interest expense 9 (4) 30 Interest income 18,752 (7,317) (6,558) Income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic (18,744) (7,309) (6,548) Per common share basic and diluted: (18,752) (8,000) (8,000) (8,000) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal							
Total operating expenses 9,814 9,057 9,059 Operating loss (9,887) (9,281) (8,939) Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Loss on contract modification (2,126) - - Debt discount amortization expense - - - (373) Other income - - - 30 Interest expense (9) (4) - - Interest income - - 2 2 2 Loss before income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders (8) 8 12 Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic (8) (0,02) (0,01) Net loss p	Selling, marketing, general and administrative		7,472		7,010		7,463
Operating loss (9,887) (9,281) (8,939) Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Loss on contract modification (2,126) - - - Debt discount amortization expense (2,126) - - 303 Other income - - - 30 Interest expense (9) (44) - Interest income - 22 22 24 Loss before income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies (18,752) (7,307) (6,546) Per common share basic and diluted: (18,744) (7,309) (6,546) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic (0.03) (0.02) \$ (0.01)	Research and development		2,342				1,596
Change in value of warrants, gain (loss) (4,117) 1,946 2,700 Change in value of option liabilities, loss (2,613) - - Loss on contract modification (2,126) - - Debt discount amortization expense - - - 30 Other income - - - 30 Interest expense (9) (4) - Interest income - 22 24 Loss before income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest 8 8 12 Net loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders (18,744) (7,309) (6,546) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) (0.02) \$ (0.01) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) (0.02) <td>Total operating expenses</td> <td></td> <td>9,814</td> <td></td> <td>9,057</td> <td></td> <td>9,059</td>	Total operating expenses		9,814		9,057		9,059
Change in value of option liabilities, loss	Operating loss		(9,887)		(9,281)		(8,939)
Change in value of option liabilities, loss							
Loss on contract modification C2,126 - -	Change in value of warrants, gain (loss)				1,946		2,700
Debt discount amortization expense					-		-
Other income - - 30 Interest expense (9) (4) - Interest income - 22 24 Loss before income taxes (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Income taxes - - - - Net loss and comprehensive loss (18,752) (7,317) (6,558) Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interest 8 8 12 Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders (18,744) (7,309) (6,546) Per common share basic and diluted: (18,744) (7,309) (6,546) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted (0.03) (0.02) (0.01) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted (0.03) (0.02) (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018			(2,126)		-		-
Interest expense (9)	Debt discount amortization expense		-		-		(373)
Interest income Loss before income taxes In	Other income		-		-		30
Loss before income taxes(18,752)(7,317)(6,558)Income taxesNet loss and comprehensive loss(18,752)(7,317)(6,558)Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest8812Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders(18,744)(7,309)(6,546)Per common share basic and diluted:Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic\$ (0.03)\$ (0.02)\$ (0.01)Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted\$ (0.03)\$ (0.02)\$ (0.01)Number of weighted average shares - basic640,157,919470,955,041441,439,018	Interest expense		(9)		(4)		-
Income taxesNet loss and comprehensive loss(18,752)(7,317)(6,558)Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest8812Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders(18,744)(7,309)(6,546)Per common share basic and diluted:Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic\$ (0.03)(0.02)\$ (0.01)Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted\$ (0.03)(0.02)\$ (0.01)Number of weighted average shares - basic640,157,919470,955,041441,439,018	Interest income				22	_	24
Income taxesNet loss and comprehensive loss(18,752)(7,317)(6,558)Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest8812Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders(18,744)(7,309)(6,546)Per common share basic and diluted:Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic\$ (0.03)(0.02)\$ (0.01)Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted\$ (0.03)(0.02)\$ (0.01)Number of weighted average shares - basic640,157,919470,955,041441,439,018	Loss before income taxes		(18 752)		(7 317)		(6 558)
Net loss and comprehensive loss(18,752)(7,317)(6,558)Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest8812Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders(18,744)(7,309)(6,546)Per common share basic and diluted:Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic\$ (0.03)(0.02)\$ (0.01)Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted\$ (0.03)(0.02)\$ (0.01)Number of weighted average shares - basic640,157,919470,955,041441,439,018			(10,732)		(7,517)		
Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders Per common share basic and diluted: Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic	mcome taxes		<u>-</u> _		<u>-</u> _		<u> </u>
Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders Per common share basic and diluted: Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic	Net loss and comprehensive loss		(18,752)		(7,317)		(6,558)
Per common share basic and diluted: Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) \$ (0.01) \$ (0.01) \$ (0.01)			8		8		12
Per common share basic and diluted: Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) \$ (0.01) \$ (0.01) \$ (0.01)	No.						
Per common share basic and diluted: Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic \$ (40,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018			(18,744)		(7,309)		(6,546)
Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, basic \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic \$ 640,157,919 \$ 470,955,041 \$ 441,439,018							
basic \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018	Per common share basic and diluted:						
basic \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018	Not loss per common chara attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies charabalders						
Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders, diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	¢	(0.03)	¢	(0.02)	¢	(0.01)
diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018	Dasic	Ψ	(0.03)	Ф	(0.02)	Φ	(0.01)
diluted \$ (0.03) \$ (0.02) \$ (0.01) Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018	Net loss per common share attributable to Liquidmetal Technologies shareholders.						
Number of weighted average shares - basic 640,157,919 470,955,041 441,439,018	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$	(0.03)	\$	(0.02)	\$	(0.01)
Trumber of weighted diverage shares basic		Ψ	(0.05)	Ψ	(0.02)	4	(0.01)
	Number of weighted average shares - basic		640,157,919		470,955,041		441,439,018
			640,157,919		470,955,041		441,439,018

LIQUIDMETAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Preferred Shares	Common Shares	Common Stock	Warrants part of Additional Paid-in Capital	I	lditional Paid-in Capital		umulated Deficit		Non- ntrolling nterest		Total
Balance, December 31, 2013		375,707,190	\$ 376	\$ 18,179	\$	182,832	\$	(204,090)	\$	(42)	\$	(2,745)
Common stock issuance	-	85,355,615	85	-		15,915		-		-		16,000
Warrant exercises	-	1,178,000	1	-		225		-		-		226
Stock option exercises	-	2,242,014	2	-		203		-		-		205
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-		907		-		-		907
Restricted stock issued to officer	-	-	-	_		312		_		_		312
Reclassification of warrant liability to equity upon exercise	_	_	_	_		216		_		_		216
Net loss			_			-		(6,546)		(12)		(6,558)
Net loss					<u> </u>			(0,340)		(12)	_	(0,336)
Balance, December 31, 2014		464,482,819	\$ 464	\$ 18,179	\$	200,610	\$	(210,636)	\$	(54)	\$	8,563
Common stock issuance	-	12,500,000	13	-		1,555		-		-		1,568
Stock option exercises	-	166,666	-	-		13		-		-		13
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-		1,375		-		-		1,375
Restricted stock issued to officer	_	_	_	_		182		_		_		182
Net loss	-	-	-	-		-		(7,309)		(8)		(7,317)
Balance, December 31, 2015		477,149,485	\$ 477	\$ 18,179	\$	203,735	\$	(217,945)	\$	(62)	\$	4,384
Common stock issuance,												
net of issuance costs	_	405,000,000	405	_		60,974		_		_		61,379
Stock option exercises	_	2,197,199	2	_		204		_		_		206
Stock-based compensation	_	2,137,133	-	_		1,694		_		_		1,694
Written call options	_	_	_	_		3,124		_		_		3,124
Loss on contract												,
modification	-		-	-		2,126		-		-		2,126
Cashless warrant exercises	-	1,743,480	2	-		663		- (40.74.0)		-		665
Net loss	-	-	-	-		-		(18,744)		(8)		(18,752)
D. D. D. M. 2010		886,090,164	\$ 886	\$ 18,179	\$	272,520	\$	(236,689)	\$	(70)	\$	54,826
Balance, December 31, 2016		000,050,104	ψ 000	J 10,1/9	φ	272,320	φ	(230,003)	φ	(70)	ψ	J 4 ,040

LIQUIDMETAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Years Ended December 31,						
		2016		2015		2014	
Operating activities:							
Net loss	\$	(18,752)	\$	(7,317)	\$	(6,558)	
		(,)	_	(,,==,)		(0,000)	
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:							
Depreciation and amortization		527		522		301	
Gain on sale of fixed asset		-		-		(5)	
Stock-based compensation		1,694		1,375		907	
Loss on contract modification		2,126		-		-	
Restricted stock compensation issued to officer				182		312	
Loss (gain) from change in value of warrants		4,117		(1,946)		(2,700)	
Loss from change in value of option liabilities		2,613		-		_	
Debt discount amortization				-		373	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:							
Trade accounts receivable		(65)		53		132	
Inventory		(307)		(83)		-	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		96		(34)		38	
Other assets		(5)		-		(3)	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		204		337		(216)	
Deferred revenue		(64)		77		-	
Net cash used in operating activities		(7,816)		(6,834)		(7,419)	
Investing Activities:							
Purchases of property and equipment		(198)		(675)		(1,061)	
Decrease (increase) in restricted cash		2,003		(2,008)		-	
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		_		-		5	
Investment in patents and trademarks		(22)		-		(9)	
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		1,783		(2,683)		(1,065)	
Financing Activities:							
Proceeds from (repayment of) short-term debt		(700)		700			
Proceeds from exercise of stock options		206		13		205	
Proceeds from exercise of warrants		200		13		226	
Proceeds from stock issuance, net of issuance costs		62,650		1,568		16,000	
		62,156		2,281	_	16,431	
Net cash provided by financing activities		02,150		2,201		10,431	
Net increase (decrease) in cash		56,123		(7,236)		7,947	
Cash at beginning of period		2,773		10,009		2,062	
Cash at end of period	\$	58,896	\$	2,773	\$	10,009	
Supplemental Schedule of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities: Cashless exercise of warrants		665					
		600		-		5	
Accrued capital expenditures		-		-		5	

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

1. Description of Business

Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") is a materials technology and manufacturing company that develops and commercializes products made from amorphous alloys. The Company's family of alloys consists of a variety of bulk alloys and composites that utilizes the advantages offered by amorphous alloys technology. The Company designs, develops, manufactures and sells products and custom components from bulk amorphous alloys to customers in a wide range of industries. The Company also partners with third-party manufacturers and licensees to develop and commercialize Liquidmetal alloy products.

Amorphous alloys are, in general, unique materials that are distinguished by their ability to retain a random atomic structure when they solidify, in contrast to the crystalline atomic structure that forms in other metals and alloys when they solidify. Liquidmetal alloys are proprietary amorphous alloys that possess a combination of performance, processing, and potential cost advantages that the Company believes will make them preferable to other materials in a variety of applications. The amorphous atomic structure of bulk alloys enables them to overcome certain performance limitations caused by inherent weaknesses in crystalline atomic structures, thus facilitating performance and processing characteristics superior in many ways to those of their crystalline counterparts. The Company's alloys and the injection molding technology it employs results in components that exhibit: exceptional dimensional control and repeatability that rivals precision machining, excellent corrosion resistance, brilliant surface finish, high strength, high hardness, high elastic limit, alloys that are non-magnetic, and the ability to form complex shapes common to the injection molding of plastics. Interestingly, all of these characteristics are achievable from the molding process, so design engineers do not have to select specific alloys to achieve one or more of the characteristics as is the case with crystalline materials. The Company believes these advantages could result in Liquidmetal alloys supplanting high-performance alloys, such as titanium and stainless steel, and other incumbent materials in a wide variety of applications. Moreover, the Company believes these advantages could enable the introduction of entirely new products and applications that are not possible or commercially viable with other materials.

The Company's revenues are derived from i) selling bulk Liquidmetal alloy products, which include non-consumer electronic devices, medical products, automotive components, and sports and leisure goods, ii) selling tooling and prototype parts such as demonstration parts and test samples for customers with products in development, iii) product licensing and royalty revenue, and iv) research and development revenue. The Company expects that these sources of revenue will continue to significantly change the character of the Company's revenue mix.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc., its special-purpose wholly-owned subsidiary, Crucible Intellectual Property, and Liquidmetal Golf. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Non-Controlling Interest. The results of operations attributable to the non-controlling interest of Liquidmetal Golf are presented within equity and are shown separately from the Company's equity.

Revenue Recognition. Revenue is recognized pursuant to applicable accounting standards including FASB ASC Topic 605 ("ASC 605"), Revenue Recognition. ASC 605 summarizes certain points of the SEC staff's views in applying generally accepted accounting principles to revenue recognition in financial statements and provides guidance on revenue recognition issues in the absence of authoritative literature addressing a specific arrangement or a specific industry.

The Company's revenue recognition policy complies with the requirements of ASC 605. Revenue is recognized when i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, ii) delivery has occurred, iii) the sales price is fixed or determinable, iv) collection is probable and v) all obligations have been substantially performed pursuant to the terms of the arrangement. Revenues primarily consist of the sales and prototyping of Liquidmetal molds and bulk alloys, licensing and royalties for the use of the Liquidmetal brand and bulk Liquidmetal alloys. Revenue is deferred and included in liabilities when the Company receives cash in advance for goods not yet delivered or if the licensing term has not begun.

License revenue arrangements in general provide for the grant of certain intellectual property rights for patented technologies owned or controlled by the Company. These rights typically include the grant of an exclusive or non-exclusive right to manufacture and/or sell products covered by patented technologies owned or controlled by the Company. The intellectual property rights granted may be perpetual in nature, extending until the expiration of the related patents, or can be granted for a defined period of time.

Licensing revenues that are one time fees upon the granting of the license are recognized when i) the license term begins in a manner consistent with the nature of the transaction and the earnings process is complete, ii) when collectability is reasonably assured or upon receipt of an upfront fee, and iii) when all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Pursuant to the terms of these agreements, the Company has no further obligation with respect to the grant of the license. Licensing revenues that are related to royalties are recognized as the royalties are earned over the related period.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Cash. The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturity dates of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company limits the amount of credit exposure to each individual financial institution and places its temporary cash into investments of high credit quality with a financial institution that exceeds federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses related to these balances and believes its credit risk to be minimal. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company held no deposits in such highly liquid investments.

Trade Accounts Receivable. The Company grants credit to its customers generally in the form of short-term trade accounts receivable. The creditworthiness of customers is evaluated prior to signing a contract with the customer. As of December 31, 2016, two customers represented 100%, or \$95, of the total outstanding trade accounts receivable. As of December 31, 2015, three customers represented 100%, or \$30, of the total outstanding trade accounts receivable. During 2016, there were three major customers, who together accounted for 73% of total revenue. During 2015, there were three major customers, who together accounted for 52% of total revenue. During 2014, there were four major customers, who together accounted for 84% of total revenue. In the future, the Company expects that a significant portion of the revenue may continue to be concentrated in a limited number of customers, even if the bulk alloys business grows.

The allowance for doubtful accounts reflects management's best estimate of probable losses inherent in the trade accounts receivable. Management primarily determines the allowance based on the aging of accounts receivable balances, historical write-off experience, customer concentrations, customer creditworthiness and current industry and economic trends. The Company's provisions for uncollectible receivables are included in selling, marketing, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had not recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts.

Inventory. Inventory is stated at the lower of weighted-average cost or market. Inventory is recorded at actual cost when purchased and then expensed at weighted-average cost as used in production and/or shipped to satisfy customer orders.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Additions and major renewals are capitalized. Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Upon disposal, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, with the resulting gain or loss included in operating income. Depreciation is provided principally on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from one to five years.

Intangible Assets. Intangible assets consist of the costs incurred to purchase patent rights and costs incurred to register and maintain patents and trademarks. Intangible assets are reported at cost, net of accumulated amortization. Patents and trademarks are amortized using the straight-line method over a period based on their contractual lives ranging from ten to seventeen years.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets. The Company reviews long-lived assets to be held and used in operations for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may be impaired. These evaluations may result from significant decreases in the market price of an asset, a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is being used in its physical condition, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset, as well as economic or operational analyses. An impairment loss is recognized when the estimated fair value of the assets is less than the carrying value of the assets. Based on the Company's review of both qualitative and quantitative factors no significant indicators of impairment were identified during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Fair Value Measurements. The estimated fair values of financial instruments reported in the consolidated financial statements have been determined using available market information and valuation methodologies, as applicable. The fair value of cash, restricted cash, and short-term debt approximate their carrying value due to their short maturities and are classified as Level 1 instruments within the fair value hierarchy.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Entities are required to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value based upon the following fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities; and
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

The Company has several financial instruments, namely warrant liabilities that are recorded at fair value on a periodic basis using Level 2 measurement inputs. These instruments are evaluated under the hierarchy of FASB ASC Subtopic 480-10, FASB ASC Paragraph 815-25-1 and FASB ASC Subparagraph 815-10-15-74 addressing the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity and derivative accounting. The fair value of such instruments is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Due to the presence of certain anti-dilution and exercise price reset provisions, such instruments are required to be classified as liabilities (see notes 11 and 12).

As of December 31, 2016, the following table represents the Company's fair value hierarchy for items that are required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Warrant liabilities (current)	2,224	-	2,224	-
Warrant liabilities (long-term)	2,047	-	2,047	-

As of December 31, 2015, the following table represents the Company's fair value hierarchy for items that are required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	Fair Value	Fair Value Level 1 L		Level 3
Warrant liabilities (current)	-	-	-	-
Warrant liabilities (long-term)	59	-	59	-

Research and Development Expenses. Research and development expenses represent salaries, related benefits expense, expenses incurred for the design and testing of new processing methods and other expenses related to the research and development of Liquidmetal alloys. Development costs incurred in research and development activities are expensed as incurred.

Advertising and Promotion Expenses. Advertising and promotion expenses are expensed when incurred. Advertising and promotion expenses were \$83, \$76 and \$252, for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Legal Costs. Legal costs are expensed as incurred.

Stock-Based Compensation. The Company accounts for share-based compensation in accordance with the fair value recognition provisions of FASB ASC Topic 718, Share-based Payment, which requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements based on their fair values. The fair value of stock options is calculated by using the Black-Scholes option pricing formula that requires estimates for expected volatility, expected dividends, the risk-free interest rate and the term of the option. If any of the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model change significantly, share-based compensation expense may differ materially in the future from that recorded in the current period.

Income Taxes. Income taxes are provided under the asset and liability method as required by FASB ASC Topic 740, Accounting for Income Taxes. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for the tax consequences of "temporary differences" by applying enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of existing assets and liabilities. The effect of a tax rate change on deferred taxes is recognized in operations in the period that the change in the rate is enacted. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce net deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Under the provisions of FASB ASC Topic 740, the Company had no material unrecognized tax positions and no adjustments to liabilities or operations were required. The Company, when applicable, will recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. There was no expense related to interest and penalties for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Earnings Per Share. Basic earnings per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing earnings (losses) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the periods. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock.

Use of Estimates. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reported periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. These management estimates are primarily related to impairment of long-lived assets, allowance for bad debt, and warrant valuations.

Subsequent Events. The Company evaluated subsequent events through the filing of its Annual Report on Form 10-K with the SEC.

Supplemental Cash Flow Information. Cash payments for interest were \$9, \$4, and \$0 in the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which modifies the accounting for leasing arrangements, particularly those arrangements classified as operating leases. This update will require entities to recognize the assets and liabilities arising from operating leases on the balance sheet. This guidance is effective for fiscal and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and is required to be applied retrospectively to all leasing arrangements. The Company is currently assessing the effects this guidance may have on its consolidated financial statements.

Stock-Based Compensation

In March 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which simplifies the accounting for share-based payment transactions, inclusive of income tax accounting and disclosure considerations. This guidance is effective for fiscal and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and is required to be applied retrospectively to all impacted share-based payment arrangements. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Revenue from Contracts with Customers

In May 2014, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which modifies the requirements for identifying, allocating, and recognizing revenue related to the achievement of performance conditions under contracts with customers. This update also requires additional disclosure related to the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized under contracts with customers. This guidance is effective for fiscal and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and is required to be applied retrospectively to all revenue arrangements. The Company is currently assessing the effects this guidance may have on its consolidated financial statements.

Ability to Continue as a Going Concern

In August 2014, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which requires an assessment of an entity's ability to continue as a going concern by incorporating and expanding upon certain principles that are currently addressed by U.S. auditing standards. This standard is effective for the fiscal years ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Inventory

In July 2015, the FASB issued an accounting standards update which modifies the requirements for measuring the value of inventory on a periodic basis. The new requirement will be to measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value. This standard is effective for the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Other recent accounting pronouncements issued by the FASB (including its Emerging Issues Task Force), the AICPA and the SEC did not or are not believed by management to have a material impact on the Company's present or future consolidated financial statements.

3. Significant Transactions

2016 Purchase Agreement

On March 10, 2016, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "2016 Purchase Agreement") with Liquidmetal Technology Limited, a Hong Kong company (the "Investor") which provided for the purchase by the Investor of 405,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$63,400. The transaction occurred in multiple closings, with the Investor having purchased 105,000,000 shares at an aggregate purchase price of \$8,400 (or \$0.08 per share) at the initial closing on March 10, 2016 and the remaining 200,000,000 shares at \$0.15 per share and 100,000,000 shares at \$0.25 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$55,000 on October 26, 2016.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

In addition to the shares issuable under the 2016 Purchase Agreement, the Company issued to the Investor a warrant to acquire 10,066,809 shares of common stock (of which 2,609,913 of the warrant vested on March 10, 2016 and the remaining 7,456,896 warrant shares vested on October 26, 2016 an exercise price of \$0.07 per share). The warrant will expire on the tenth anniversary of its issuance date.

Further, the 2016 Purchase Agreement provided that the Investor would have the right to designate three members of the Company's board of directors with one such member serving as Chairman. The 2016 Purchase Agreement also provided that, with certain limited exceptions, if the Company issues any shares of common stock at any time through the fifth anniversary of the Purchase Agreement, the Investor will have a preemptive right to subscribe for and to purchase at the same price per share (or at market price, in the case of issuance of shares pursuant to stock options) the number of shares necessary to maintain its ownership percentage of Company-issued shares of common stock.

Eontec License Agreement

On March 10, 2016, in connection with the 2016 Purchase Agreement, the Company and DongGuan Eontec Co., Ltd., a Hong Kong corporation ("Eontec"), entered into a Parallel License Agreement (the "License Agreement") pursuant to which the Company and Eontec entered into a cross-license of their respective technologies.

The License Agreement provides for the cross-license of certain patents, technical information, and trademarks between the Company and Eontec. In particular, under the License Agreement, the Company granted to Eontec a paid-up, royalty-free, perpetual license (or sublicense, as the case may be) to the Company's patents and related technical information to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, export and import products in certain geographic areas outside of North America and Europe, and Eontec granted to the Company a paid-up, royalty-free, perpetual license (or sublicense, as the case may be) to Eontec's patents and related technical information to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, export and import products in certain geographic areas outside of specified countries in Asia. The license granted by the Company to Eontec is exclusive (including to the exclusion of the Company) in the countries of Brunei, Cambodia, China (P.R.C and R.O.C.), East Timor, Indonesia, Japan, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, North Korea, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Thailand and Vietnam. The license granted by Eontec to the Company is exclusive (including to the exclusion of Eontec) in North America and Europe. The cross-licenses are non-exclusive in geographic areas outside of the foregoing exclusive territories.

Beyond the License Agreement, the Company collaborates with Eontec to accelerate the commercialization of amorphous alloy technology. This includes but is not limited to developing technologies to reduce the cost of amorphous alloys, working on die cast machine technology platforms to pursue broader markets, sharing knowledge to broaden our intellectual property portfolio, and utilizing Eontec's volume production capabilities as a third party contract manufacturer.

2014 Purchase Agreement

On August 20, 2014, the Company entered into a common stock purchase agreement ("2014 Purchase Agreement") with Aspire Capital Fund LLC ("Aspire Capital"), which provided that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth therein, Aspire Capital would be committed to purchase up to an aggregate of \$30,000 worth of the Company's common stock, \$0.001 par value, over the 36-month term of the 2014 Purchase Agreement.

On March 9, 2016, the Company terminated the 2014 Purchase Agreement. As of the date of termination, the Company had received an aggregate of \$1,568 under the 2014 Purchase Agreement through the issuance of 12,500,000 shares of its common stock at a weighted average price of \$0.13 per share.

Line of Credit Facility

In February 2015, the Company entered into a \$2,000 line of credit facility, with a fixed interest rate of 2.1%, which originally matured on February 13, 2016. The facility was extended through August 25, 2016, with reductions in available borrowings and associated collateral requirements to \$1,000. On August 26, 2016, the Company fully repaid all outstanding principal and accrued interest balances due under the facility. As of such date, all collateral to the facility was released. Interest expense applicable to these borrowings was \$9 for the year ended December 31, 2016, and \$4 for the year ended December 31, 2015.

2013 Stock Purchase Agreement

On November 8, 2013, the Company entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the "2013 Purchase Agreement") with certain investors that provided that the investors would purchase up to \$20,000 worth of the Company's common stock over a 36-month term. In consideration for the execution and delivery of the 2013 Purchase Agreement, on November 8, 2013, the Company issued 2,666,667 shares of common stock to the investors.

On August 22, 2014, the Company voluntarily terminated the 2013 Purchase Agreement, effective August 25, 2014. As of the date of termination, the Company had received an aggregate of \$16,000 under the 2013 Purchase Agreement through the issuance of 85,355,615 shares of its common stock at a weighted average price of \$0.19 per share.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

July 2012 Private Placement

On July 2, 2012, the Company entered into a private placement transaction (the "July 2012 Private Placement") pursuant to which the Company issued \$12,000 in principal amount of senior convertible notes that were due on September 1, 2013. The notes were convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price of \$0.352 per share. The notes bore interest at 8% per annum and were payable in twelve equal monthly installments of principal and interest beginning on October 1, 2012. As of July 17, 2013, the Company had issued 163,641,547 shares of common stock in full satisfaction of the notes (see note 14).

As a part of the July 2012 Private Placement, the Company issued warrants to purchase 18,750,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$0.384 per share (reduced to \$0.17 per share under the anti-dilution and price reset provisions of the warrants). All of the warrants will expire on July 2, 2017 (see note 11).

Apple License Transaction

On August 5, 2010, the Company entered into a license transaction with Apple Inc. ("Apple") pursuant to which (i) the Company contributed substantially all of its intellectual property assets to a newly organized special-purpose, wholly-owned subsidiary, called Crucible Intellectual Property, LLC ("CIP"), (ii) CIP granted to Apple a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in the field of consumer electronic products, as defined in the license agreement, in exchange for a license fee, and (iii) CIP granted back to the Company a perpetual, worldwide, fully-paid, exclusive license to commercialize such intellectual property in all other fields of use.

Under the agreements relating to the license transaction with Apple, the Company was obligated to contribute, to CIP, all intellectual property that it developed through February 2012. Subsequently, this obligation was extended to apply to all intellectual property developed through February 2016. The Company is also obligated to maintain certain limited liability company formalities with respect to CIP at all times after the closing of the license transaction.

Visser Precision Cast, LLC License Agreement

On June 1, 2012, the Company entered into a Master Transaction Agreement (the "Visser MTA") with Visser Precision Cast, LLC ("Visser") relating to a strategic transaction for manufacturing services and financing. On May 20, 2014, the Company and Visser entered into a settlement agreement significantly amending the Visser MTA, whereby the Company granted to Visser a fully paid-up, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, non-transferable, nonexclusive sublicense to all of the Company's intellectual property developed on or prior to May 20, 2014 (the "Effective Date"). Visser does not have any rights, now or in the future, to intellectual property of the Company developed after the Effective Date. The license to the Company's intellectual property developed on or prior to the Effective Date does not include the right to use the "Liquidmetal" trademark or any of the Company's other trademarks, except in certain defined situations, as set forth in the amended and restated agreement.

In addition, the settlement amended and restated the two warrants the Company issued to Visser in June 2012 to purchase 15,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$0.22 per share. The amended and restated warrant agreement includes the effect of anti-dilution adjustments and is exercisable for 21,317,094 shares at an exercise price of \$0.16 per share under the anti-dilution provisions of the warrants (see Note 11).

Other License Transactions

On January 31, 2012, the Company entered into a Supply and License Agreement for a five year term with Engel Austria Gmbh ("Engel") whereby Engel was granted a non-exclusive license to manufacture and sell injection molding machines to the Company's licensees. Since that time, the Company and Engel have agreed on an injection molding machine configuration that can be commercially supplied and supported by Engel. On December 6, 2013, the companies entered into an Exclusivity Agreement for a 10 year term whereby the Company agreed, with certain exceptions and limitations, that the Company and its licensees would purchase amorphous alloy injection molding machines exclusively from Engel in exchange for certain royalties to be paid by Engel to the Company based on a percentage of the net sales price of such injection molding machines.

The Company's Liquidmetal Golf subsidiary has the exclusive right and license to utilize the Company's Liquidmetal alloy technology for purposes of golf equipment applications. This right and license is set forth in an intercompany license agreement between Liquidmetal Technologies and Liquidmetal Golf. This license agreement provides that Liquidmetal Golf has a perpetual and exclusive license to use Liquidmetal alloy technology for the purpose of manufacturing, marketing, and selling golf club components and other products used in the sport of golf. The Company owns 79% of the outstanding common stock of Liquidmetal Golf.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

In June 2003, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement with LLPG, Inc. ("LLPG"). Under the terms of the agreement, LLPG has the exclusive right to commercialize Liquidmetal alloys, particularly precious-metal based compositions, in jewelry and high-end luxury product markets. The Company, in turn, will receive royalty payments over the life of the contract on all Liquidmetal products produced and sold by LLPG. The exclusive license agreement with LLPG expires on December 31, 2021.

In March 2009, the Company entered into a license agreement with Swatch Group, Ltd. ("Swatch") under which Swatch was granted a non-exclusive license to the Company's technology to produce and market watches and certain other luxury products. In March 2011, this license agreement was amended to grant Swatch exclusive rights as to watches and all third parties (including the Company), but non-exclusive as to Apple, and the Company's license agreement with LLPG was simultaneously amended to exclude watches from LLPG's rights. The Company will receive royalty payments over the life of the contract on all Liquidmetal products produced and sold by Swatch. The license agreement with Swatch will expire on the expiration date of the last licensed patent.

4. Trade accounts receivable

Trade accounts receivable were comprised of the following:

		December 31,			
	20	16	2015		
Trade accounts receivable	\$	95 \$	30		
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts		-	-		
Trade accounts receivable, net	\$	95 \$	30		

5. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets totaled \$312 and \$408 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Included within these totals as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are the following:

	December 31,			
	2016			2015
Prepaid service invoices	\$	65	\$	48
Prepaid manufacturing and mold costs		27		118
Prepaid insurance premiums		220		192
Other receivables		-		50
Total		312		408

6. Inventory

Inventory totaled \$390 and \$83 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Included within these totals as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are the following:

	 December 31, 2016		December 31, 2015		
Raw materials	\$ 350	\$	39		
Work in progress	25		-		
Finished goods	15		44		
Total	 390		83		

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	December 31,			
	2016			2015
Machinery and equipment	\$	2,725	\$	2,545
Computer equipment	·	236	•	218
Office equipment, furnishings, and improvements		564		564
Total	'	3,525		3,327
Accumulated depreciation		(2,386)		(1,957)
Total property and equipment, net	\$	1,139	\$	1,370

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$429, \$423, and \$197, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2016, \$20 of depreciation expense was included in cost of sales and \$409 was included in selling, marketing, general and administrative expenses. For the year ended December 31, 2015, \$29 of depreciation expense was included in cost of sales and \$394 was included in selling, marketing, general and administrative expenses. For the year ended December 31, 2014, \$0 of depreciation expense was included in cost of sales and \$197 was included in selling, marketing, general and administrative expenses.

8. Patents and trademarks, net

Patents and trademarks consist of the following:

		December 31,			
	2016			2015	
	_		_		
Purchased and licensed patent rights	\$	566	\$	566	
Internally developed patents		1,686		1,664	
Trademarks		148		148	
Total		2,400		2,378	
Accumulated amortization	\$	(1,906)	\$	(1,808)	
Total intangible assets, net	\$	494	\$	570	

Amortization expense was \$98, \$99, and \$104 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and is included in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the five succeeding years is as follows:

	Aggregate Amortization
December 31,	Expense
2017	\$ 86
2018	86
2019	84
2020	81
2021	56
Thereafter	101
	\$ 494

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Accumulated amortization for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

		December 31,			
		2016	2015		
Purchased and licensed patent rights	\$	(534) \$	(517)		
Internally developed patents	·	(1,253)	(1,177)		
Trademarks		(119)	(114)		
Total	\$	(1,906) \$	(1,808)		

The weighted average amortization periods for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	December 31,		
	2016	2015	
Purchased and licensed patent rights	17	17	
Internally developed patents	17	17	
Trademarks	10	10	

Purchased patent rights represent the exclusive right to commercialize the bulk amorphous alloy and other amorphous alloy technology acquired from California Institute of Technology ("Caltech"), through a license agreement with Caltech and other institutions. All fees and other amounts payable by the Company for these rights and licenses have been paid or accrued in full, and no further royalties, license fees or other amounts will be payable in the future under the license agreements.

In addition to the purchased and licensed patents, the Company has capitalized legal and registration costs incurred to obtain and maintain the respective patents. The Company currently holds various patents and numerous pending patent applications in the United States, as well as numerous foreign counterparts to these patents outside of the United States.

9. Short-Term Debt

Short-term debt totaled \$0 and \$700 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, and consisted of borrowings under a line of credit facility, with a fixed interest rate of 2.1%. All borrowings were fully repaid upon maturity of the facility on August 26, 2016. Interest expense related to outstanding borrowings was \$9, \$4, and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

This credit facility required the Company to maintain collateral for the full amount of the facility. Following maturity of the facility all collateral requirements have been removed.

10. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities totaled \$1,070 and \$947 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Included within these totals are the following:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Accrued payroll, vacation, and bonuses	\$ 606	\$ 766
Accrued severance	301	-
Accrued audit fees	72	109
Straight-line rent accruals	91	72
Total	1,070	947

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

11. Warrant Liabilities

Pursuant to FASB ASC 815, the Company is required to report the value of certain warrants as a liability at fair value and record the changes in the fair value of the warrant liabilities as a gain or loss in its consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss due to the price-based anti-dilution rights of warrants.

During June 2012, the Company issued warrants to purchase a total of 15,000,000 shares of common stock to Visser under the Visser MTA (see note 3). These warrants had an original exercise price of \$0.22 per share and expire on June 1, 2017 and were originally valued at \$4,260. The foregoing warrants have certain anti-dilution and exercise price reset provisions which qualify the warrants to be classified as a liability under FASB ASC 815. As a result of subsequent issuances of the Company's common stock, which resulted in an anti-dilution impact, the exercise price of these warrants was reduced to \$0.16 and \$0.17 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. In addition, the number of shares to be issued under the warrants as a result of the anti-dilution provision increased to 21,317,094 and 18,937,931 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2016, these warrants were valued at \$1,528 using the Black-Scholes valuation model utilizing the following assumptions: (i) expected life of 0.42 years, (ii) volatility of 82%, (iii) risk-free interest rate of 0.6%, and (iv) dividend rate of 0. The change in warrant value for these warrants for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was a (loss) gain of (\$1,494), \$1,019, and \$1,506, respectively.

On July 2, 2012, the Company issued warrants to purchase a total of 18,750,000 shares of common stock as part of the July 2012 Private Placement. These warrants have an exercise price of \$0.384 per share, expire on July 2, 2017, and were originally valued at \$5,053. These warrants have certain anti-dilution and exercise price reset provisions which qualify the warrants to be classified as a liability under FASB ASC 815. As a result of contractually defined price resets, and issuances under the 2013, 2014, and 2016 Purchase Agreements, which resulted in an anti-dilution impact, the exercise price of these warrants was reduced to \$0.17 and \$0.19 as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2016 there were warrants to purchase a total of 10,540,750 shares of common stock outstanding, which were valued at \$696 using the Black-Scholes valuation model utilizing the following assumptions: (i) expected life of 0.50 years, (ii) volatility of 76%, (iii) risk-free interest rate of 0.6%, and (iv) dividend rate of 0. The change in warrant value for these warrants for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was a (loss) gain of (\$1,336), \$927, and \$1,194, respectively.

On March 10, 2016, the Company issued warrants to purchase a total of 10,066,809 shares of common stock as part of the 2016 Purchase Agreement. These warrants have an exercise price of \$0.07 per share, expire on March 10, 2026, and were originally valued at \$760. These warrants have certain anti-dilution and exercise price reset provisions which qualify the warrants to be classified as a liability under FASB ASC 815. As of December 31, 2016, these warrants were valued at \$2,047 under the Black-Scholes valuation model utilizing the following assumptions: (i) expected life of 9.19 years, (ii) volatility of 122%, (iii) risk-free interest rate of 2.5%, and (iv) dividend rate of 0. The change in fair value for these warrants for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was a loss of \$1,287, \$0, and \$0, respectively.

During December 2016 an investor party to the July 2012 Private Placement exercised, on a cashless basis, 7,031,250 warrants, resulting in the issuance of 1,743,480 shares of the Company's common stock. Upon exercise, the Company reclassified \$665 of the associated warrant liability to permanent equity, with \$2 being allocated to common stock and \$663 to additional paid in capital.

The following table summarizes the change in the Company's warrant liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2016:

	Visser MTA Agreement	 July 2, 2012 Private Placement	 O16 Purchase Agreement	 Total
Beginning Balance - December 31, 2015	\$ 34	\$ 25	\$ -	59
Original valuation- new issuances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760	760
Change in value of warrant liability, loss	\$ 1,494	\$ 1,336	\$ 1,287	4,117
Exercises	-	(665)	-	(665)
Ending Balance - December 31, 2016	\$ 1,528	\$ 696	\$ 2,047	\$ 4,271
Included in current liabilities	\$ 1,528	\$ 696	\$ -	\$ 2,224
Included in long-term liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,047	\$ 2,047

The Company had warrants to purchase 41,924,653 and 36,509,931 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, which were valued and classified as liabilities under FASB ASC 815. The change in fair value of warrants resulted in a total non-cash (loss) gain of (\$4,117), \$1,946, and \$2,700 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

The fair value of warrants outstanding for the following periods was computed using the Black-Scholes model under the following assumptions:

	Decem	ıber 31,
	2016	2015
Expected life in years	0.42 - 9.19	1.42 - 1.50
Volatility	76% - 122%	56% - 57%
Risk-free interest rate	0.6% - 2.5%	1.1%
Dividend rate	0%	0

As of December 31, 2016, outstanding warrants to acquire shares of the Company's common stock are as follows:

Number of Shares	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
21,317,094	\$ 0.16	June 1, 2017
10,540,750	\$ 0.17	July 2, 2017
10,066,809	\$ 0.07	March 10, 2026
41,924,653		

12. Option Liabilities

As part of the 2016 Purchase Agreement, the Company granted the Investor the right to purchase shares of the Company's common stock in the future at predetermined prices. These options allowed the Investor to purchase 200,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$0.15 per share and 100,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$0.25 per share. Given that the number of shares to be issued upon exercise of these options was in excess of the number of shares authorized for issuance, these options were originally required to be classified as liabilities under FASB ASC 815. The 200,000,000 share option and the 100,000,000 share option were initially valued at \$489 and \$22, respectively. Following the filing of an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, which allowed for adequate authorized shares, these options were revalued as of May 19, 2016 and reclassified to permanent shareholders' equity. On May 19, 2016, the 200,000,000 share option and the 100,000,000 share option were valued at \$2,931 and \$193, respectively, under the Black-Scholes valuation model utilizing the following assumptions: (i) expected life of 0.25 years, (ii) volatility of 85%, (iii) risk-free interest rate of 0.31%, and (iv) dividend rate of 0. The change in fair value for these options was a loss of \$2,442 and \$171, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2016.

The following table summarizes the change in the Company's option liabilities as of December 31, 2016:

	 200M Share Call Option	00M Share Call Option	Total
Beginning Balance - December 31, 2015	\$ -	\$ -	-
Original valuation	489	22	511
Change in value of option liabilities, loss	2,442	171	2,613
Reclassification to shareholders' equity	 (2,931)	(193)	(3,124)
Ending Balance - December 31, 2016	-	-	-

On August 11, 2016, the Company and the Investor entered into an amendment to the 2016 Purchase Agreement. Under the amendment, the Company agreed to extend the deadline for the Investor's purchase of 300,000,000 additional shares of Company common stock under the 2016 Purchase Agreement from the original deadline of August 17, 2016 to a new deadline of December 31, 2016. Other than the extension of the deadline, the amendment did not materially modify the terms of the 2016 Purchase Agreement. As a result of this amendment the Company recorded an additional \$2,126 of expense to additional paid in capital. Such amount is reflected as a loss on contract modification within the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. On October 26, 2016, the Investor fully exercised these options through the purchase of 300,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

13. Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other Long-term Liabilities balance of \$856 and \$856 as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, consists of long term, aged payables to vendors, individuals, and other third parties that have been outstanding for more than 5 years. The Company is in the process of researching and resolving the balances for settlement and/or write-off in accordance with applicable accounting rules.

14. Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)

Common stock

In June 2012, the Company issued 30,000,000 shares of common stock to Visser in connection with the Visser MTA (see note 3).

Pursuant to the terms of the Company's Senior Convertible Notes issued in the July 2012 Private Placement, the Company opted to pay the twelve monthly installment payments prior to the September 1, 2013 maturity date with shares of the Company's common stock. Upon final settlement, the Company had issued 163,641,547 shares of common stock at a weighted average conversion price of \$0.0774, for the twelve installment payments due under the notes, consisting of \$12,000 principal and \$680 of interest (see note 3).

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the holders of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock converted all of the outstanding 506,936 shares of preferred stock into 16,896,070 shares of the Company's common stock (see "Preferred stock" below). After giving effect to such conversion, the Company has no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

On February 28, 2013, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company increasing the number of authorized shares of common stock from 400 million shares to 500 million shares.

On October 24, 2013, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation increasing the number of authorized shares of common stock from 500 million shares to 700 million shares.

In connection with the execution of the 2013 Purchase Agreement, the Company issued to certain investors 2,666,667 shares of the Company's common stock. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had received an aggregate of \$16,000 under the 2013 Purchase Agreement through the issuance of 85,355,615 shares of its common stock at a weighted average price of \$0.19 per share. On August 22, 2014, the Company voluntarily terminated the 2013 Purchase Agreement, effective August 25, 2014 (see Note 3).

On September 9, 2014, an initial registration statement covering 75,000,000 shares issued and issuable pursuant to the 2014 Purchase Agreement was declared effective by the SEC. As of September 30, 2015, the Company had received an aggregate of \$1,568 under the 2014 Purchase Agreement through the issuance of 12,500,000 shares of its common stock at a weighted average price of \$0.13 per share. On March 8, 2016, the Company voluntarily terminated the 2014 Purchase Agreement, effective March 9, 2016 (see Note 3).

In connection with the execution of the 2016 Purchase Agreement, on March 10, 2016, the Company issued 105,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock, at a price of \$0.08 per share, for gross proceeds of \$8,400.

On May 19, 2016, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation increasing the number of authorized shares of common stock from 700 million shares to 1,100 million shares.

On October 26, 2016, the Company issued and sold to the Investor of the 2016 Purchase Agreement an aggregate of 300,000,000 shares of Company's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$55,000, comprised of 200,000,000 shares at a price of \$0.15 per share and 100,000,000 shares at a price of \$0.25 per share.

In 2012, the Company entered into a non-exclusive engagement agreement with an investment banking firm. The services provided by the firm did not result in the identification of any practicable investment transactions and the agreement was considered effectively terminated by the Company in 2013. During 2016, the Company was notified by a representative of the firm stipulating that it did not consider the engagement agreement to be terminated and that previous financings and other funding transactions completed by the Company may be subject to success fees. In November 2016, the Company reached a settlement with respect to any and all amounts allegedly due under the engagement agreement in the amount of \$750. Such amounts have been reflected as a reduction of current year proceeds from stock issuances and a corresponding reduction to additional paid in capital.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Warrants

In connection with the Series A Preferred Stock issuances in 2009, warrants to purchase 29,779,557 shares of the Company's common stock, valued at \$18,179, were outstanding through July 15, 2015. Due to extension of the expiration date of these warrants during 2010, they no longer contained anti-dilution provisions and were reflected as equity as they did not meet the criteria under FASB ASC 815 for liability treatment. Such warrants had exercise prices ranging between \$0.48 and \$0.49 and expired on July 15, 2015.

15. Stock Compensation Plan

On April 4, 2002, our shareholders and Board of Directors adopted the 2002 Equity Incentive Plan ("2002 Plan"). The 2002 Plan provides for the grant of stock options to officers, employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries. A total of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock may be granted under the 2002 Plan. The 2002 Plan expired by its terms in April 2012, but it will remain in effect only with respect to the equity awards that have been granted prior to its expiration. As of December 31, 2016, there were 265,000 options outstanding under the 2002 Plan.

On June 28, 2012, the Company adopted the 2012 Equity Incentive Plan ("2012 Plan"), with the approval of the shareholders, which provided for the grant of stock options to officers, employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries. The 2012 Plan provides for the granting to employees of incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and for the granting to employees and consultants of non-statutory stock options. In addition, the Plan permits the granting of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, with or independently of options, as well as stock bonuses and rights to purchase restricted stock. A total of 30,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock may be granted under the 2012 Equity Incentive Plan, and all options granted under this plan had exercise prices that were equal to the fair market value on the date of grant. During 2016, the Company granted options to purchase 4,232,734 shares of common stock, with total options outstanding of 23,947,402 as of December 31, 2016.

On January 27, 2015, the Company adopted its 2015 Equity Incentive Plan ("2015 Plan"), which provided for the grant of stock options to officers, employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries. A total of 40,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock are available for issuance under the 2015 Plan. All options granted under the 2015 Plan had exercise prices that were equal to the fair market value on the dates of grant. During 2016, the Company granted options to purchase 18,831,667 shares of common stock, with total options outstanding of 23,370,000 as of December 31, 2016.

FASB ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*, requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. Under ASC 718, Company is required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for stock options and similar awards based on the grant-date fair value of the award and recognize this cost in the income statement over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award. The Company recorded \$1,694, \$1,557, and \$1,219 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, of non-cash charges for stock compensation related to amortization of the fair value of restricted stock and unvested stock options. The total compensation costs related to non-vested awards not yet recognized were \$2,639, \$3,904, and \$3,090 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

On August 3, 2010, in conjunction with an employment agreement with Thomas Steipp, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer, the Company also granted an aggregate of 6,000,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock, which vested ratably over five years. During the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, the Company recorded \$0, \$182, and \$312, respectively, of compensation expense related to Mr. Steipp's restricted shares, which are included in the stock-based compensation totals above.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the assumptions noted in the following table.

	December 31,						
	2016	2015	2014				
Expected volatility	56.48% - 115.39%	84.19% - 168.46%	157.24% - 179.87%				
Expected dividends	-	-	-				
Expected term (in years)	1.00 - 6.32	0.73 - 6.32	5.50 - 7.50				
Risk-free rate	0.76% - 2.13%	0.39% - 1.96%	1.65% - 2.22%				

Expected volatilities are based on historical volatility expected over the expected life of the options. The Company uses historical data to estimate option exercise and employee termination within the valuation model. The expected term of options granted represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. Forfeiture rates of 8.83%, 5.34% and 7.01% were used for options granted during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The risk free rate for period within the expected life of the options is based on U.S. Treasury rates in effect at the time of grant.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option transactions for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Val (in thousand	ue
Options outstanding at December 31, 2014	27,540,899	0.21			
Granted	20,285,001	0.14			
Exercised	(166,666)	0.08			
Forfeited	(4,933,500)	0.18			
Expired	(815,000)	0.64			
Options outstanding at December 31, 2015	41,910,734	0.21			
Granted	23,064,401	0.10			
Exercised	(2,197,199)	0.09			
Forfeited	(12,931,033)	0.14			
Expired	(2,264,501)	0.19			
Options outstanding at December 31, 2016	47,582,402	\$ 0.15	7.4	\$ 3,6	669
Options exercisable at December 31, 2016	22,419,208	\$ 0.17	6.1	\$ 1,5	604
Options unvested at December 31, 2016	25,163,194	\$ 0.14	8.5	\$ 2,1	.65
Options vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2016	44,423,120	\$ 0.15	7.3	\$ 3,3	379

The following table provides supplemental data on stock options for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	December 31,						
	2016		2015			2014	
Weighted average grant date fair value per option granted	\$	0.08	\$	0.12	\$	0.28	
Fair value of options vested		2,022		1,584		385	
Cash from participants to exercise stock options		206		13		205	
Intrinsic value of options exercised		221		8		385	

The following table summarizes the Company's stock options outstanding and exercisable by ranges of option prices as of December 31, 2016:

	Options Out	standing	Options Exercisable						
		Weighted			Weighted				
		Average				Average			
	Numbers of	Remaining	g Weighted		Number of	Remaining	We	Weighted	
Range of	Options	Contractual	A	verage	Options	Contractual	Average		
Exercise Prices	Outstanding	Life (Years)	Exer	cise Price	Exercisable	Life (Years) Exer		xercise Price	
\$0.00 - 0.10	20,603,777	7.28	\$	0.07	8,132,001	4.97	\$	0.08	
0.11 - 0.772	26,978,625	7.40		0.21	14,287,207	6.76		0.22	
Total	47,582,402				22,419,208				

The Company's non-vested options at the beginning and ending of fiscal year 2016 had weighted-average grant-date fair values of \$0.16 and \$0.13 per option, respectively.

In connection with the separation of former executives and directors, the Company has modified previously granted equity awards to allow for the acceleration or additional vesting of equity awards following the respective separation dates. The Company incurred incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$367, \$13, and \$0 during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

16. Income Taxes

Significant components of deferred tax assets are as follows:

			Years Ended December 31,				
			2016	2015			
Loss carry forwards		\$	57,097	\$ 53,693			
Derivative valuations		Ψ	685	(955)			
NQSO			2,214	1,710			
Tax Credits			433	433			
Other			(99)	198			
	Total deferred tax asset		60,330	55,079			
Valuation allowance			(60,330)	(55,079)			
	Total deferred tax asset, net		-				

The valuation allowance increased \$5,251 and \$131 in 2016 and 2015, respectively. The change in deferred tax assets resulted from current year net operating losses and changes to future tax deductions resulting from derivative valuations, the terms of stock compensation plans, and accrued liabilities.

The following table accounts for the differences between the expected federal tax benefit (based on the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate of 34%) and the actual tax provision:

		Years Ended December 31,							
		2016	2015	2014					
Expected federal tax benefit		-34.0%	-34.0%	-34.0%					
Permanent items		5.6%	0.4%	0.1%					
Net operating loss utilized or expired		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Increase in valuation allowance and others		28.4%	33.6%	33.9%					
	Effective tax rate	0%	0%	0%					

As of December 31, 2016, the Company had approximately \$152.2 million of net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards for U.S. federal income tax purposes expiring in 2019 through 2036. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had approximately \$91.5 million of NOL carryforwards for California income tax purposes expiring in 2017 through 2036, respectively. The Company and Liquidmetal Golf, Inc. file on a separate company basis for federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the federal NOL carryforwards of one legal entity are not available to offset federal taxable income of the other. Liquidmetal Golf, Inc. had approximately \$36.0 million in federal NOL carryforwards, expiring in 2019 through 2036.

We recognize excess tax benefits associated with the exercise of stock options directly to shareholders' equity only when realized. Accordingly, deferred tax assets are not recognized for NOL carryforwards resulting from excess tax benefits. As of December 31, 2016, deferred tax assets do not include approximately \$133 of these tax effected excess tax benefits from employee stock option exercise that are a component of our NOL carryforwards. Accordingly, additional paid-in capital will increase up to an additional \$133 if and when such excess tax benefits are realized.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company had approximately \$189 of Research & Development ("R&D") credit carryforwards for U.S. federal income tax purposes expiring in 2021 through 2030. In addition, the Company has California R&D credit carryforwards of approximately \$243, which do not expire under current California law.

Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") imposes limitations on the use of NOL's and credits following changes in ownership as defined in the IRC. The limitation could reduce the amount of benefits that would be available to offset future taxable income each year, starting with the year of an ownership change. As a result of the completion of the complex analysis required by the IRC to determine if an ownership change has occurred, the Company has determined that its annual NOL carryforward limitation under Section 382 of the IRC is \$764 per year.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

The ability to realize the tax benefits associated with deferred tax assets, which includes benefits related to NOL's, is principally dependent upon the Company's ability to generate future taxable income from operations. The Company has provided a full valuation allowance for its net deferred tax assets due to the Company's net operating losses.

The Company adopted the provisions of FASB ASC Topic 470 – Income Taxes. At the adoption date and as of December 31, 2016, the Company had no material unrecognized tax benefits and no adjustments to liabilities or operations were required. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense which were \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

As of December 31, 2016, the tax years 2013 through 2015, and 2011 through 2015 are subject to examination by the federal and California taxing authorities, respectively.

17. Loss Per Common Share

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the periods. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution of securities that could share in the earnings.

Options to purchase 47,582,402 shares of common stock at prices ranging from \$0.07 to \$0.77 per share were outstanding at December 31, 2016, but were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the same period as the inclusion would have been antidilutive, given the Company's net loss. Options to purchase 41,910,734 shares of common stock at prices ranging from \$0.08 to \$1.44 per share were outstanding at December 31, 2015, but were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the same period as the inclusion would have been antidilutive, given the Company's net loss. Options to purchase 27,540,899 shares of common stock at prices ranging from \$0.08 to \$2.33 per share were outstanding at December 31, 2014, but were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the same period as the inclusion would have been antidilutive, given the Company's net loss.

Warrants to purchase 41,924,653 shares of common stock, with prices ranging from \$0.07 to \$0.17 per share, outstanding at December 31, 2016 were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the same period as the inclusion would have been antidilutive, given the Company's net loss. Warrants to purchase 36,509,931 shares of common stock, with prices ranging from \$0.17 to \$0.19 per share, outstanding at December 31, 2015 were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the same period as the inclusion would have been antidilutive, given the Company's net loss. Warrants to purchase 66,057,792 shares of common stock, with prices ranging from \$0.18 to \$0.49 per share, outstanding at December 31, 2014 were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the same period as the inclusion would have been antidilutive, given the Company's net loss.

18. Segment Information

The primary business of the Company is to develop and manufacture products and applications from amorphous alloys. As a result, the Company's financial results are reported in a single segment.

19. Commitments and Contingencies

Alloy Purchase Commitments

As of December 31, 2016, the Company has signed firm purchase commitments for alloy supplies that will be delivered over a thirty (30) month period. Total commitments were \$689 as of December 31, 2016.

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases its offices and warehouse facilities under various lease agreements, certain of which are subject to escalations based upon increases in specified operating expenses or increases in the Consumer Price Index. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company has recorded \$91 and \$72, respectively, of deferred rent expenses. Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases during subsequent years are as follows:

December 31,		Minimum Payments	
2017			212
2018			217
2019			242
2020			248
2021			253
Thereafter			346
	Total	\$	1,518

Rent expense was \$225, \$225, and \$204 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

20. 401(k) Savings Plan

The Company has a tax-qualified employee savings and retirement plan, or 401(k) plan. Under the 401(k) plan, participants may elect to reduce their current compensation, on a pre-tax basis, by up to 15% of their taxable compensation or of the statutorily prescribed annual limit, whichever is lower, and have the amount of the reduction contributed to the 401(k) plan. The 401(k) plan permits the Company, in its sole discretion, to make additional employer contributions to the 401(k) plan. However, the Company did not make employer contributions to the 401(k) plan during any of the periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

21. Related Party Transactions

The Company entered into a license agreement (the "IMG License Agreement") with Innovative Materials Group, LLC ("IMG"), a California limited liability company which is majority owned by Mr. Kang, a former Chief Executive Officer and former Chairman of the Company, to license certain patents and technical information for the limited purpose of manufacturing certain licensed products with the Company's first generation die cast machines. The IMG License Agreement granted a non-exclusive license to certain product categories, as well as an exclusive license to specific types of consumer eyewear products and obligated IMG to pay the Company a running royalty based on its sales of licensed products through August 5, 2021. The Company recognized \$0, \$0, and \$6 in royalty revenues from IMG during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The IMG License Agreement was terminated on March 8, 2016.

On November 17, 2016, the Company and Thomas Steipp, the former Company's President and Chief Executive Officer, entered into a Separation and Mutual Release Agreement pursuant to which Mr. Steipp resigned as an officer, director, and employee of the Company (the "Separation Agreement"). The Separation Agreement provides for the payment of severance compensation to Mr. Steipp in the form of a lump sum of \$300 (subject to tax withholdings) and reimbursement for COBRA healthcare coverage for a period of 12 months. In addition, it provides for the accelerated vesting of 3,990,400 of the 9,939,451 unvested stock options held by Mr. Steipp as of the separation date and the extension of the exercise period of his options until the second anniversary of the date of the Separation Agreement. This results in a total of 10,777,949 stock options being exercisable by Mr. Steipp as of the separation date and resulted in an additional \$297 of stock-based compensation expense during the year ended December 31, 2016. In connection with the Separation Agreement, Mr. Steipp and the Company granted each other mutual general releases subject to customary exceptions. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had accrued liabilities totaling \$301 relating to the Separation Agreement.

In March 2016, the Company entered into amended Change of Control Agreements with certain of its executive officers. The Change of Control Agreements provide that if the executive officer's employment with the Company is terminated without cause during the one-year period after a change of control of the Company, then the terminated officer will receive lump sum severance compensation in an amount equal to twelve months of his then-current base salary. Under the agreements, each of the executive officers will also be entitled to the above-described severance compensation in the event he terminates his own employment within one year after a change of control because of a salary decrease, assignment to a lower-level position, or a required move of more than twenty-five miles. In addition, upon termination, all unvested stock options related to these officers will automatically and immediately vest and shall thereafter be exercisable in accordance with the terms and provisions of the applicable award agreements.

On March 10, 2016, the Company entered into the 2016 Purchase Agreement with Liquidmetal Technology Limited, providing for the purchase of 405,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$63,400. Liquidmetal Technology Limited is a newly formed company owned by Professor Lugee Li ("Professor Li"). In connection with the 2016 Purchase Agreement and also on March 10, 2016, the Company and Eontec, entered into a license agreement pursuant to which the Company and Eontec entered into a cross-license of their respective technologies. Eontec is a publicly held Hong Kong corporation of which Professor Li is the Chairman and majority shareholder. As of December 31, 2016, Professor Li is a greater-than 5% beneficial owner of the Company and serves as the Company's Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer. Services procured from Eontec were \$68, \$0, and \$0 during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

LIQUIDMETAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (in thousands, except share and per share data)

22. Subsequent Events

On January 18, 2017, the Company entered into a Standard Offer, Agreement and Escrow Instructions for Purchase of Real Estate with Valencia Circle, LLC to purchase an approximately 40,934 square foot building located at 20321 Valencia Circle, Lake Forest, California 92630, which the Company expects to use for manufacturing and office space. The total purchase price for the Property is \$7,818, exclusive of closing costs. The Company has funded the purchase through available cash on hand. The final sale of the property closed on February 16, 2017.

23. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

(in thousands, except per share data)

				(Quarter Ended				
	Mar	ch 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	Se	eptember 30, 2016	I	December 31, 2016	_	Total
Revenue	\$	168	\$ 34	\$	154	\$	124	\$	480
Gross profit (loss)		10	21		(11)		(93)	\$	(73)
Operating loss		(2,566)	(2,367)		(2,238)		(2,716)	\$	(9,887)
Net loss and comprehensive loss		(9,178)	(824)		(3,802)		(4,948)	\$	(18,752)
Basic and diluted net loss per common									
share	\$	(0.02)	\$ (0.00)	\$	(0.01)	\$	(0.00)	\$	(0.03)

					(Quarter Ended			
							I	December 31,	
	March 31, 2015		June 30, 2015		September 30, 2015		2015		 Total
Revenue	\$	26	\$	39	\$	42	\$	18	\$ 125
Gross profit (loss)		7		(94)		(118)		(19)	\$ (224)
Operating loss		(2,327)		(2,440)		(2,372)		(2,142)	\$ (9,281)
Net loss and comprehensive loss		(2,480)		(2,085)		(1,230)		(1,522)	\$ (7,317)
Basic and diluted net loss per common									
share	\$	(0.01)	\$	(0.01)	\$	(0.00)	\$	(0.00)	\$ (0.02)

LIQUIDMETAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

(in \$ thousands)

Year ended December 31, 2016		Balance at Beginning of Period		_	Additions (osts and xpenses	Charged to Other Accounts	Deductions		Balance at End of Period	
Uncollectible accounts			-		-	-		-		-
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance			55,079		6,675			(1,424)		60,330
	Total	\$	55,079	\$	6,675	\$ 0	\$	(1,424)	\$	60,330
Year ended December 31, 2015										
Uncollectible accounts			-		19	-		(19)		-
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance			54,948		4,451			(4,320)		55,079
	Total	\$	54,948	\$	4,470	\$ 0	\$	(4,339)	\$	55,079
Year ended December 31, 2014										
Uncollectible accounts			-		-	-		-		-
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance			52,374		2,582			(8)		54,948
		\$	52,374	\$	2,582	\$ 0	\$	(8)	\$	54,948



STANDARD OFFER, AGREEMENT AND ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS FOR PURCHASE OF REAL ESTATE (Non-Residential) AIR Commercial Real Estate Association

	January	12, 2017
1. Buyer.	(Date for Ref	erence Purposes)
1.1 Liquidmet	al Technologies, Inc. or Assignee	, ("Buyer"
hereby offers to purchase through an escrow ("Esi	the real property, hereinafter described, from the owner thereof ("Seller") (collectively, the "Partie crow") to close 30-or 15 clays	s" or individually, a "Party"
("Expected Closing Da Holder")	te") to be held by Mariners Escrow whose address	("Escrov
270 Newport Cen		k
	. Phone No. 949 721 6490 Facsimile No.	949 721 2303
1.2 The term 'Date document or a subsequer purchase, the Property up 2. Property. 2.1 The real propert	illons set forth in this agreement ("Agreement"). Buyer shall have the right to assign Buyer's right we Buyer of Buyer's obligations herein unless Seller expressly releases Buyer, of Agreement" as used herein shall be the date when by execution and delivery (as defined in part at ocumiserater thereto, Buyer and Seller have reached agreement in writing whereby Seller agrees soon terms accepted by both Parties. y ("Property") that is the subject of this offer consists of (insert a brief physical description) an a	its hereunder, but any suc agraph 20.2) of this to sell, and Buyer agrees to
40,934 square f	oot free-standing industrial building which	
is located in the City of	Lake Forest , County of Orange	
State of California		Circle
and in legally described		
and is regary described a	s: to be provided in escrow	
("Title Company"), which 2.3 The Property I applicable law are a part distribution systems (pow only); space healers; he	ded in escrow Pription of the Property is not complete or is inaccurate, this Agreement shall not be invalid and the meet the requirements of Chicago Title Company (Greg Hanson) shall issue the title policy bereinafter described. Including these conditional cost to Buyer, the permanent improvements thereon, including those to the property, as we'll as the following items, if any, owned by Setter and at present located are penel, bus ducting, conduits, disconnects, fighting fixtures); telephone distribution systems (in alling, ventilating, air conditioning equipment ("HVAC"); air lines; fire sprinkler systems, security is; wall coverings; and all appurtenant fixtures.	of thems which pursuant to on the Property: electrical
new lease with the fire mo	or monitor. \square is owned by Setter and Included in the Purchase Price, \square is leased by Setter, and Bu colloring company, \square ownership will be determined during Escrow, or \square there is no fire sprinkler re ded in Paragraph 2.3, the Purchase Price does not include Setter's personal property, furniture and	nonitor. furnishings, and
which shall be removed b	y Saller prior to Closing.	all of
3. Purchase Price.		
3.1 The purchase profoliows:	rice ("Purchase Price") to be paid by Buyer to Setter for the Property shall be \$7,818,394.00) payable as
	a) Cash down payment, including the Deposit as defined in paragraph 4.3 (or if an all cash	
	transaction, the Purchase Price)	\$7,818,394.00
Strike if not		
	b) - Amount of "New Loan" as defined in paragraph 5.1, if any:	-\$
	 Euyer sixell take-little to the Property subject to end/or assume the following-existing-deed(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Promissory-note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Promissory-note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Promissory-note(e)-of- trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Promissory-note(e)-of- (e)-of-Trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-("Existing-Promissory-note(e)-of- (e)-of-Trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-(e)-of- (e)-of-Trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-(e)-of-Trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust ("Existing-Deed(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust")-securing-the-existing-promissory-note(e)-of-Trust"-securing-the-existing-promissory	M71-
	(i)—An Existing Note ("First Note") with an unpaid principal balance as of the -	PP
	Closing of approximately:	
	Said First Note is payable at \$per-month-	
Strike it not	including interest at the rate of% per annum until paid (and/or the	
oppioable)	onlire unpaid-balance is due on	
	(ii) An-Existing Note ("Second-Note") with an unpaid-principal-balance as-of-the	
	Glosing-of-approximately:	\$
	Seid-Second-Note-is-payable-at-5 per-month, including interest at the rate of 5 per annum until paid (and/or the	
	Including interest at the rate of the per annum until paid (and/or the entire unpaid balance is due on the entire unpaid balance is due to	
Strike it not (d) Buyor shall give Seler a deed of Irusi ("Purshase Money Deed of Trust") on the	2.4
	HOPerty, to secure the promissory note of Buyer to Seller described in paragraph 6	
	Purchase Money Note" in the amount of:	
1000	Purchase Prica	\$7,818,394.00
1		
1xp	PAGE 1 OF 9	1
NITIALS		
		INITIALS

4.1 Deposits. 4.1 Buyer has delivered to Broker a check in the sum of SN/A payable to Escrow Holder within 2 or business days after both Parties have executed this Agreement and the executed delivered to Escrow Holder, or within 2 or business days after both Parties have executed this Agreement and the executed delivered to Escrow Holder Ruyer shall deliver to Escrow Holder a check in the sum of \$2.00,000.000.000 check is not received by Escrow Holder within said time period then Seller may elect to unlateratily terminate this transaction by gust deliction to Escrow Holder whereupon neither Party shall have any further liability to the other under this Agreement. Should enter into an agreement for purchase and sale, Buyer's check or funds shall, upon request by Buyer, be promptly returned to Buyer 4.2—Additional-deposite: (e)—Within-6—business—days—after—the—Date—of—Agreement—Buyer—shall—deposit—with—Escrow—Holder—the additional-che-payable-to-the-Purchase-Price-at-the-Closing. (b)-Within-6-business—days—after—the—Date—of—Agreement—Buyer—shall—deposit—with—Escrow—Holder—the additional-deposite in not received by Escrow-Holder within-1-business—days—shall and Berchers—In-willing-thal-unlose—the-Additional-be-posite in not received by Escrow-Holder within-1-business—days—following-said-ne-deemed-terminated without further-notice-or-inclinations. 4.3 Escrow Holder shall adopsite the funds deposited with it by Buyer pursuant to paragraph 4.1 and 4.2 (collectively the "D Federally chartered bank in an interest bearing account whose term is appropriate and consistent with the timing requirements or interest therefore shall deposit the funds deposited with it by Buyer pursuant to paragraph 4.1 and 4.2 (collectively the "D Federally chartered bank in an interest bearing account cannot be opened until Buyer's Federal Tax Identification Number is provided. 4.3 Escrow Holder the shall deposite the funds deposited with it by Buyer bear by bear by bear by the fund of the purchase file of the purchase file of the purcha	Agreement has been cuted Agreement has lead of the Agreement has lead the Agreement has lead to
delivered to Escrow Holder, gr Within 2 or business days after both Parties have executed this Agreement and the exce been delivered to Escrow Holder Buyer shall deliver to Escrow Holder a check in the sum of \$2.00, 0.00.00.00 check is not received by Escrow Holder within said time period then Seler may elect to uniterably terminate this transaction by gustch election to Escrow Holder withereupon neither Party shall have any further liability to the other under this Agreement. Should enter into an agreement for purchase and sale, Buyer's check or funds shall, upon request by Buyer, be promptly returned to Buyer 4.2—Additional deposits: (a)—Within—5-business—days—after—the—Date—of—Agreement,—Buyer—shall—deposit—with—Escrow—Holder—the—Escrow—Holder—the—additional cum—of—5——to be applied to the Purchase Price at the Closing, (b)-Within—5-business—days—after—the—contingencies—discussed-in-paragraph-9-1-(a)-through-(m)—are approved-or-waived with Escrow—Holder—the additional—Deposit be—not received-by—Escrow—Holder—the provided—then—Seler—may—notity-8 and Brokers—in-writing-thalt—unless—the—Additional—Deposit be received-by—Escrow—Holder—within-2-business—days—following-said-ne-d-eemed-terminated—without-further-notice—or-instrustions. 4.3 Escrow Holder shall deposit the funds deposited with it by Buyer pursuant to paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 (collectively the "D Federally chartered bank in an interest bearing account whose term is appropriate and consistent with the timing requirements or interest thereform shall accrue to the borrefit of Buyer, who hereby acknowledges that there may be penalities or interest foreit instrument is redeemed prior to its specified maturity. Buyer's Federal Tax Identification Number is provided. 4.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 5 days after Escrow—Holder receives the mones described in paragraph 4.1 above release \$100 of said monies to Seller as and for independent consideration for Seller's execution of this Agreement and the grant part of the provided of the Purch that the pu	cuted Agreement has It said giving written notice of d Buyer and Seller not er.
(a)—Within—5-business—days—after—the—Date—of-Agreement,—Buyer—shall—deposit—with—Escrow—Holder—the—Description—(b)—Within—6-business—days—after—the—Description—description—(b)—Within—6-business—days—after—the—Colleging—(c)—I an Additional cum of 5———————————————————————————————————	d_Buyer_shall-deposit Buyer_Ecrow_shall become the Escrow_shall beposit*1, in a State or st this transaction. Tho tures if the applicable 1 eScrow NOTE: 2. Escrow Holder shall ting of the contingency tass Price in the event ice except in the event ice except in the event tement-to-lond-to-Buyer san*3-shall-be-secured shall-have the right-to send-the-New-cont-to-
- (b)-Within-6-business-days-after-the-contrigencies-discussed-in-paragraph 9-1-(a)-through-(m)-are-approved-or-walve with Escrew-Holder-the-additional currents— 1-2 to be applied to the Purchase-Price at the Glosing (c)-than-Additional Deposit Is not-received by Escrew-Holder-within-the-line-period-provided-then-Selise-may-notify-the and-Brokers-in-writing-thal-unlose-the-Additional Deposit Is received by Escrew-Holder-within-2-business-days-following-said-ne-be-de-emed-terminated-without-further-notice-or-instrusions. 4.3 Escrew Holder shall deposit the funds deposited with it by Buyer pursuant to paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 (collectively the "D Federally chartered bank in an interest bearing account whose term is appropriate and consistent with the timing requirements of interest thereform shall accrue to the benefit of Buyer, who hereby acknowledges that there may be penalties or interest to interest bearing account cannot be opened until Buyer's Federal Tax Identification Number is to De provided. 4.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 5 days after Escrew Holder receives the monies described in paragraph 4.1 above release \$100 of said monies to Salter as and for Independent consideration for Salter's execution of this Agreement and the grant period to Buyer as horein provided. 4.5 Upon various of the Property is completed. 4.5 Upon various of the Property is completed. 4.5 Upon various of all of Buyer's contingencies the Deposit shall become non-refundable but applicable to the Purchase Price on Improvided. Such Independent consideration is non-refundable but applicable to the Purchase Price on Improvided. 5. Financing-Contingency (Sinke I-not-applicable) 6.1 The offer is contingent upon Buyer-Salteing-from-an-insurance company-financial-incitution-or-either lender, a commit a-sum-equal-to-at-lease the All-buyer-Buck-purior-financing-from-an-insurance company-financial-incitution-or-either-lender, a commit a-sum-equal-to-at-lease-financing-financial-financial-financial-financial-financial-financial-fi	Buyer, Escrew-Holder, bries-Rie-Escrew-shall reposit*), in a State or of this transaction. The fitures if the applicable a escrew Holder shall ting of the contingency asse Price in the event ice except in the event ice except in the event ice except lin the event ice except line event ice
he deemed-terminated-without-further-notice-or-instrustions. 4.3 Escrow Holder shall deposit the funds deposited with it by Buyer pursuant to paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 (collectively the "D Federally chartered bank in an interest bearing account whose term is appropriate and consistent with the timing requirements or interest thereform shall accrue to the benefit of Buyer, who hereby acknowledges that there may be penalties or interest foreit instrument is redoemed prior to its specified materity. Buyer's Federal Tax identification Number is provided. 4.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 5 days after Escrow Holder receives the monitors described in paragraph 4.1 above release \$100 of said monies to Sailor as and for independent consideration for Sailor's execution of this Agreement and the grant period to Buyer as harein provided. Such independent consideration for Sailor's execution of this Agreement and the grant period to Buyer as harein provided. Such independent consideration is non-retundable to Buyer but shall be credited to the Purch test the purchase of the Property is completed. 4.5 Upon various of all of Buyer's contingencies the Deposit shall become non-refundable but applicable to the Purchase Prior a Sailor all and a survivor of all of Buyer's contingencies the Deposit shall become non-refundable but applicable to the Purchase Prior a Sailor shall shall be a survivor of the sail shall be a survivor of the shall be continued as a survivor of the sail shall be a survivo	reposit*), in a State or of this transaction. The fitness if the applicable is essentially expensed to the contingency are Price in the event ice except in the event ice except in the event import-to-load-to-Buyer pan*)-chall-be-secured chall have the right-to re-of-the New-cam-
4.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 5 days after Escrow Holder receives the monies described in paragraph 4.1 above release \$100 of said monies to Seller as and for independent consideration for Sailer's execution of this Agreement and the grant period to Buyer as herein provided. Such independent consideration is non-refundable to Buyer but shall be credited to the Purchase the Purchase of the Property is completed. 4.5 Upon valver of all of Buyer's contingencies the Deposit shall become non-refundable but applicable to the Purchase Prior of a Seller breach. 5. Financing Contingency (Sinke Inot-applicable) 6.4 This offer is contingent upon Buyer obtaining from an insurance company, financial inclitation or other lender, a commit assume equal to all least. 5. Financing Contingency (Sinke Inot-applicable) 6.4 This offer is contingent upon Buyer obtaining from an insurance company, financial inclitation or other lender, a commit assume equal to all least. 5. Financing Contingency (Sinke Inot-applicable) 6.4 This offer is contingent upon Buyer obtaining from an insurance company, financial inclination or other lender, a committed assume equal to all least to contribute on the Inot Inot Inot Inot Inot Inot Inot Inot	ting of the contingency asse Price in the event ice except in the event tmont-to-lend-to-Buyer ban-7-shall-be-secured -shall-have the right-to re-of-the-Nave-toan-to-
4.5 Upon waiver of all of Buyer's contingencies the Deposit shall become non-refundable but applicable to the Purchase Prior of Seller breach 5.—Financing-Contingency-(Strike-if-not-applicable) 5.4—This offer is contingent upon Buyer obtaining-from an incurance company-financial-inclitation-or-offer lender, a commit assume a passible of beat in the Purchase Prior, on former reasonably acceptable to Buyer-Such idean (New Los by a first deed of trust certmatigape on the Property-III bits Agreement provides for Seller to carry-back-jurior financing, then Seller approved the terms-of-the-New-Loan—Seller-shall-have-I-daye-from-modify-to-Inho-commitment-ceiting-dorthine-proposed-term approve—of-such-proposed-terms—III-Sollor-falls-to-notify-Ecrow-Holder, in-writing-of-the-disapproval-within-conditively-precurred-that-Seller-has-approved the terms of the New-Loan. 5.2—Buyer-harby-greece-to-disapently-pursuo-obtaining-the-New-Loan.—III-Buyer-shall-fall-to-notify-tis-Broker, Ecrow-swriting-within-dayer-following-the-Dete-of-Agreement,-that-the-New-Loan-has-not-been-obtained,-in-shall-be-continated-back-property-pursuo-back-property-pursuo-disapproved-within-the-line-specified-in-para-buyer-has-not-obtained-said-New-Loan-or-has-walved-this-New-Loan-contingency. 5.2—It-saler-due-diligence,-Buyer-shall-notify-its-Broker,-Ecrow-Holder-and-Seller,-in-witing-within-the-line-specified-in-para-buyer-has-not-obtained-said-New-Loan-this-Agreement-shall-bo-terminated-and-Buyer-shall-be-entitle-fo-the-prompt-return-of-interest-arms-thereon,-lender-of-shall-on-of-this-contributed-and-Buyer-shall-be-entitle-fo-the-prompt-return-of-interest-arms-thereon,-lender-of-shall-on-of-this-contributed-and-Buyer-shall-be-entitle-fo-the-prompt-return-of-interest-arms-thereon,-lender-of-shall-on-of-this-contributed-and-Buyer-shall-be-entitle-fo-the-prompt-return-of-interest-arms-thereon,-lender-of-shall-on-of-this-contributed-and-buyer-shall-be-entitle-fo-the-prompt-contributed-and-buyer-shall-be-entitle-fo-the-prompt-contributed-and-buyer-sh	Iment-to-lend-to-Buyer pan-)-shall-be-secured r-shall-have-the-right-to ss_of-the-New-Loan-to
6.1—This offer is contingent upon Buyer obtaining from an insurance company, financial inclination or offer lender, a commit a-eum-equational least. 5.0 Libb Purchase Price, on terms reasonably acceptable to Buyer-Such loan Priver. Buy of first deed of trust or mortgage on the Proparty. Libb Agracement provides the Select occurs back jurior financing, from Select approve the terms-of-libe-New-Loan-Select shall have 7-days-from-receipt-of-libe-commitment-selling-forth-libe-proposed-term approve or disapprove-of-such-proposed-terms—if-Solect-alia-to-notify-Escrew-Holder, in-writing-of-the-disapproval within-approved-terms—if-Solect-alia-to-notify-Escrew-Holder, in-writing-of-the-disapproval within-sell-conclusional selections approved the terms of the New-Loan-If-Buyer-shall-fall-to-notify-lis-Broker-Escrew-Holder and Selection according to the New-Loan-Alia-day-fromment, that the New-Loan-has-not-been-obtained, it-shall-be-contral-such-according-trans-sell-the-obtained-sald-New-Loan-a-has-walved-this-New-Loan-contringence. 5.3 If-after-due-diligence, Buyer-shall-notify-tis-Broker, Escrew-Holder and Seller, in-writing-within-the-time-specified-in-para-Buyer-has-not-obtained-sald-New-Loan-a-fills-Company-cancellable not-sell-and-sald-to-the-prompt-return-of-interest-ament-thereen, leads-only-libe-company-cancellable not-sec-and-be-en-shifted-forthe-prompt-return-of-interest-ament-thereen, leads-only-libe-company-cancellable not-sec-and-be-en-shifted-forthe-prompt-return-of-interest-ament-thereen, leads-only-libe-company-cancellable not-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be-en-shifted-on-sec-and-be	pan")-shall-be-secured shall have the right to as of the New Loan to
S.2 Buyer-heroby-ogrees-to-disgently-pursue-obtaining-the-Now-Lean. If Buyer-shall-fall-to-notify-its-Broker_Escrow-twitting-within———————————————————————————————————	aid-7-days-it-shall-be
— 5.3 - If-after-due-diligence, Buyer-shall-nolly-sis-Broker-Escrow-Holder and Soller-in-writing-within-the-time-opecified-in-para Buyer-has-not-obtained-said-New-Lean,-this-Agreement-shall-be-terminated-and-Buyer-shall-be-entitle-to-the-prompt-return-of-interest-samed thereon-less-only-Escrow-Holder-and-Title-Company-cancetablion-fees-and-costs-which-Buyer-shall oper- tions are small thereon-less-only-Escrow-Holder-and-Title-Company-cancetablion-fees-and-costs-which-Buyer-shall oper- tions.	Holder-and-Seller,-in nclusively-presumed
6; Seller Financing (Purchase Money Note) (Sinke if not appacable)	igraph-5-2-hareof,-that -the-Doposit,-plus-any
	principal at the rate of
N per-annum, with principal and interest paid as follows:	
The Purchase-Money-Note-and-Purchase-Money-Cood-of-Trust-shall-be-on-line-current-forms-commonly-used-by-Secrew-Note subordinate-only-to-the-Esisting-Note(s)-and/or-the-New-Loan-expressly-called-for-by-this-Agreement- 5-2. The Purchase-Money-Note-and/or-the-Purchase-Money-Deed-of-Trust-shall-contain-provisions-regarding-the-following 10-3-b):	
 (a) — Prepayment- Principal-may-be-prepaid in-whole-or-in-part-ot-any-time-without-penalty-at-the-option-of-the-Buyer. (b) — Late-Gharge- A-late-charge-of-6%-chait-be-payable-with-respect-to-any-payment-of-principal-interest, or-other-chait-be-payable-with-respect-to-any-payment-of-principal-interest. 	rges, not made within
40-days after it is due: (a)	nay-at-Seller's option,
require the entire unpaid balance of said Note to be pold-in-full: 5-3-1f-the Purchase-Money-Deed-of-Trust-to-to-be-subordinate-to-other-financing-Escrow-Holder-shall-a-Buyer's expense-p- Setter's behalf-a-request for-notice-of-default and/or-said-with-regard-to-said-mortpage-or-deed-of-frust-to-which-it-will-be-ut/ordina 6-4-WARMING-CALIFORNIA-LANY-DOSS-NOT-ALLOW-DEFICIENCY-JUDGEMENTS-ON-SELLER-FINANCING.—IF-B	Mo-
DEFAULTS ON THE LOAN, SELLERS GOLE-REMEDY-16-TO-FORECLOSE-ON-THE-PROPERTY,— — 6.6—Seller's obligation-to-provide-financing-is-contingent-upon-Seller's reasonable-approval-of-Buyer's-financial-condition current-financial-statement and-oppies-of-lite-Federal-tan-returns-for-lite-last-3-years-to-Seller-within-10-days-following-the-Date-of-/ 10-days-following-receipt-of-such-documentation-to-satisfy-lited-twith-regard-financial-condition-and-to-notify-Secrow-Holder-in-writing-of-lite-disapproval-of-this-condition-and-to-notify-Secrow-Holder-in-writing-of-lite-disapproval-of-this-condition-and-to-notify-secrow-Holder-in-writing-of-lite-disapproval-of-this-condition-in-seller-in-seller-in-in-seller-in-in-seller-in-in-seller-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-in-	Agrooment—Seller-has iolder-as-to-whether-or gency-within-said-time s-financial-condition-or s-available, and Buyer Property-without-Seller r-shall-be-conclusively
presumed to have elected to purchase the Property-without-Seller financingIf Buyer-elects to terminate, Buyer's Deposit shall company and Escrew Helder-cancellation-fees and costs, all of which shall be Buyer's obligation.	tlad to but he Desire
presumed-to-have-elected-to-purchase-the-Property-without-Seler-financing—If-Buyer-electe-to-terminate_Buyer-c-Deposit-shalt- Gempany-and-Econom-fielder-cancellation-feee-and-coets_ell-of-which-shalt-be-Buyer-c-obligation. 7.1 Real Estate Brokers. 7.1 The following real estate broker(s) ("Brokers") and brokerage relationships exist in this (ransaction and are consen	ned to by the Paritos
presumed to have elected to purchase the Property-without Saler-financing—It Buyer-electe to terminate, Buyer's Deposit shall- Company-and-Escrew Holder-cancellation-fees and costs, all of which shall be Buyer's obligation. 7. Real Estate Brokers.	
presumed-to-have-elected-to-purchase-the-Property-without-Selec-financing—If-Buyer-electe-to-terminate_Buyer-e-Deposit-shall- Gempany-and-Eccrow-Holder-eancelation-feee-and-coets_all-of-which-shall-be-Buyer-e-obligation- 7. Real Estate Brokers. 7.1 The following real estate broker(s) ("Brokers") and brokerage relationships exist in this transaction and are consent	"Seller's Broker")
presumed to have elected to purchase the Property without Sales financing—It Buyer-electe to terminate. Buyer's Deposit chalf- Company and Escrew Holder-cancellation-fees and costs, all of which shall be Buyer's obligation. 7.1 The following real estate broker(s) ("Brokers") and brokerage relationships exist in this transaction and are consent (check the applicable boxes) CBRE, Inc Brian Cole, Jeff Carr, Gregg Haly represents Seter exclusively (" Lee & Associates - Craig Fitterer, Mark Jerue represents Buyer exclusively (" represents both Setter and Buyer exclusively ("	"Seller's Broker"); "Buyer's Broker"); or yer ("Duel Agency").
presumed-to-have-electe-to-terminate_Buyer-6-Deposit chalt- Company-and-Eccrow-Holder-cancellation-feen-and-costs_all-of-which-shall-be-Buyer-6-obligation. 7. Real Estate Brokers. 7.1 The following real estate broker(s) ("Brokers") and brokerage relationships exist in this transaction and are consent (check the applicable boxes) 2	"Seller's Broker"); or "Buyer's Broker"); or yer ("Dual Agency"), due any fees and/or the services of Buyer's n the date inserted for
presumed-to-have-elected-to-purchase-the-Property-without-Select-financing—It-Buyer-electe-to-terminate_Buyer-G-Deposit chalt- Company-and-Escrow-Holder-cancellation-fees-and-coets_all-of-which-shalt-be-Buyer-e-electe-to-terminate_Buyer-G-Deposit chalt- Company-and-Escrow-Holder-cancellation-fees-and-coets_all-of-which-shalt-be-Buyer-e-electe-to-terminate_Buyer-G-Deposit chalt- Real Estate Brokers. 7.1 The following real estate broker(s) ("Brokers") and brokerage relationships exist in this transaction and are consent (check the applicable boxes) CBRE, Inc Brian Cole, Jeff Carr, Gregg Haly represents Seler exclusively (" Lee & Associates - Craig Fitterer, Mark Jerue represents Buyer exclusively (" represents both Selter and Buyer for a particular support of the Property of the Parties of commissions under this Agreement. See paragraph 24 regarding the nature of a real estate agency relationship. Buyer shall use to Broker exclusively in connection with any and all negotiations and offers with respect to the Property for a period of 1 year from	"Seller's Broker"); or yer ("Duel Agency"), due any fees and/or the services of Buyer's in the date inserted for m, broker or finder in other than the Brokers salon or finder's fee in emnity, defend, protect
procurred-to-have-elected-to-purchase-the-Property-without-Select-financing—it-Buyer-e-lecte-to-terminate_Buyer-G-Deposit chall-Gempany_and-Escrew-t-folder-cancellation-fees-and-coets_all-of-which-shall-be-Buyer-e-bedgation. 7. Real Estate Brokers. 7.1 The following real estate broker(s) ("Brokers") and brokerage relationships exist in this transaction and are consent (check the applicable boxes) CBRE, Inc Brian Cole, Jeff Carr, Gregg Haly represents Seder exclusively (" Lee & Associates - Craig Fitterer, Mark Jerue represents Buyer exclusively (" represents both Selter and Buy The Parties acknowledge that other than the Brokers listed above, there are no other brokers representing the Parties or commissions under this Agreement. See paragraph 24 regarding the nature of a real estate agency relationship, Buyer shall use to Broker exclusively in Connection with any and all negotiations and offers with respect to the Property for a period of 1 year from reference purposes at the top of page 1. 7.2 Buyer and Selter each represent and/or the other that he/shefit has had no dealings with any person, firm connection with the transaction as the result of any dealings or action of such that state entitled to any commission of with this transaction as the result of any dealings or action of such principles of each hereby agree to indeed the result of any dealings or action of such party. Buyer and Selter do each hereby agree to indeed the such paragraph 7.1, and no broker or other person, firm or entity, other than said Brokers is/are entitled to any commission.	"Seller's Broker"); or yer ("Duel Agency"), due any fees and/or the services of Buyer's in the date inserted for m, broker or finder in other than the Brokers salon or finder's fee in emnity, defend, protect

broker, finder or other similar party, other than said named Brokers by reason of any dealings or act of the indemnifying Party

broker, index or other sentiar party, owner man said named proxers by reason or any destings or act of the indemnitying Party

8. Escrow and Closding.

8.1 Upon acceptance hereof by Salter, this Agreement, including any countereffers incorporated herein by the Parties, shall constitute not only
the agreement of purchase and sale between Buyer and Salter, but also instructions to Escrow Holder for the consummation of the Agreement through
the Escrow. Escrow Holder shall not prepare any further escrow instructions restaining or amending the Agreement unless specifically so instructed by
the Parties or a Broker herein. Subject to the reasonable approval of the Parties, Escrow Holder may, however, include its standard general escrow , nowover, include its standard general escri-sistens of any additional escrow instructions to

- and Paints of a prover review. Suspect to the reasonator approved on the Paries, Escrow Holder may, however, include its standard general escrow provisions, in the event that there is any conflict between the provisions of the Agreement and the provisions of the Agreement and provisions of the Agreement shall provide a some as precised after the receipt of this Agreement and nor relevant counteroffers. Escrow Holder shall ascertain the Date of Agreement as defined in paragraphs 1.2 and 20.2 and advise the Paries and Brokers, in writing, of the date ascertained.

 3. Escrow Holder is hereby authorized and instructed to conduct the Escrow in accordance with his Agreement, applicable law and custom and practice of the community in which Escrow Holder is located, including any reporting requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. In the event of a conflict between the law of the state where the Property is located and the law of the state where the Property is located and the law of the state where the Property is located. where the Property is located shall prevail.
- 8.4 Subject to satisfaction of the contingencies herein described, Escrow Holder shall close this escrow (the "Closing") by recording a grant deed in California) and the other documents required to be recorded, and by disbursing the funds and documents in account.
- warranty doed (a grant deed in California) and the other documents required to be supported by the usual recording fees and any required 8.5 Buyer and Seller shall each pay one-half of the Escrew Holder's charges and Seller shall pay the usual recording fees and any required 8.5 Buyer and Seller shall each pay one-half of the Escrew Holder's charges and Seller shall pay the usual recording fees and any required 8.5 Buyer and Seller shall pay the premium for a standard coverage owner's or Joint protection policy of title insurance. (See also paragraph (1)
- 8.6 Escrow Holder shall verify that all of Buyer's contingencies have been satisfied or waived prior to Closing. The matters contained in

- 8.10 If this sale of the Property is not consummated for any reason other than Seller's breach or default, then at Seller's request, and as a condition to any obligation to return Buyer's deposit (see paragraph 21), Buyer shall within 5 days after written request deliver to Seller, at no charge, copies of all surveys, engineering studies, soil reports, maps, master plans, teasibility studies and other similar items prepared by or for Buyer that pertain to the Property. Provided, however, that Buyer shall not be required to deliver any such report if the written contract which Buyer entered into with the consolant who prepared such report specifically forbids the dissemination of the report to others.

 9. Contingencies to Closing.

 9.1 The Closing of this transaction is contingent upon the satisfaction or waiver of the following contingencies. IF BUYER FAILS TO NOTIFY ESCROW HOLDER, IN WRITTING, OF THE DISAPPROVAL OF ANY OF SAID CONTINGENCIES WITHIN THE TIME SPECIFIED THEREIN, IT SHALL IS CONCLUSIVELY DESCRIBED THAT SHARL SUPER HAS ABPROVED SIGH ITEM MATTER OR DOCUMENT Buyer's conditional expensions.
- SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED THAT BUYER HAS APPROVED SUCH ITEM, MATTER OR DOCUMENT. Buyer's conditional approval shall constitute disapproval, unless provision is made by the Seller within the time specified therefore by the Buyer in such conditional approval or by this Agreement, whichever is later, for the satisfaction of the condition imposed by the Buyer. Escrow Holder shall promptly provide all Parties with es of any written disapproval or conditional approval which it receives. With regard to subparagraphs (a) through (m) the pre-printed time periods

shall control unless a different number of days is inserted in the spaces provided.

(a) Disclosure. Sellor shall make to Buyer, through Escrow, all of the applicable disclosures required by law (See AIR Commercial Real Estate Association ("AIR") standard form entitled "Seller's Mandatory Disclosure Statement") and provide Buyer with a completed Property Information Sheet ("Property Information Sheet") concerning the Property, duly executed by or on behalf of Seller in the current form or equivalent to that published by the AIR within 40-or 15 days following the Date of Agreement. Buyer has 10 days from the receipt of said disclosures to approve or disapprove the matters disclosed.

(b) Physical Inspection. Buyer has 49-or 15 days from the-receipt-of-the ris-later, to satisfy itself with regard to the physical aspects and size of the Property. _ days from the-receipt-of-the-Property-Informa

(f) Conditions of Title. Escrow Holder shall cause a current commitment for title insurance. (Title Commitment?) concerning the Property issued by the Title Commitment, es well as legible copies of all documents referred to in the Title Commitment ("Underlying Documents"), and a scaled and dimensioned plot showing the location of any essements to be delivered to Buyer within 10 or days following the Date of Agreement. Buyer has 40 5 days from the the Date of Agreement receipt-of-tibe-Title-Commitment-Ine-Underlying-Documents-and-the-plot-plan to satisfy itself with regard to the condition of title. The disapproval by Buyer of any monetary encumbrance, which by the terms of this Agreement is not to remain against the Property after the Closing, shall not be considered a failure of this contingency, as Setter shall have the obligation, at Setter's expense, to satisfy and remove such disapproved monetary encumbrance at or before the Closing.

attributable thereto.

- days of the Date of Agreement provide Buyer with a statement and transfer (i) Owner's Association. Seller shall within 10-or-

PAGE 3 OF 9

n INITIALS

INITIALS

package from any owner's association servicing the Property. Such transfer package shall at a minimum include: copies of the association's bylews articles of Incorporation, current budget and financial statement. Buyer has 40 % days from the Date of Agreement receipt of our itself with regard to the association.
(j) Other Agreements. Setter shall within 10 er-- days of the Date of Agreement provide Buyer with legible copies of all other ments ("Other Agreements") known to Seller that will affect the Property after Closing. Buyer has 40 15 days from the Date of Agreement recelpt-of-said-Other-Agreements to satisfy itself with regard to such Agreements.

(k) Financing-if-paragraph-6-horeof-dealing-with-a-financing-contingency-has-not-been-stricken,-the-satisfaction-or-

consingency.

(I)-Existing-Notes-If-paragraph-3-1(c)-has not-been stricken. Salter shall-within-10-or—days of the Date-of-Agreement-provide-Buyer with legible-copies of the Existing-Notes. Existing-Deeds-of-Trust-and-related-agreements-(collectively). "Loan-Documents") to which the Property will remain studied strict the Closing-Escrew Holder shall-promptly request from the holders of the Existing-Notes-o-beneficiary statement-(Panellish and the John Buyer being salted and Beneficiary Statements to salisfy itself with regard to such financing. Buyer's obligation to close is conditioned upon Buyer being salted to purchase the Property without acceleration or change in the terms of any Existing Notes caragres to Buyer-except-ac-otherwise-provided in the Agreement or approved by Buyer, provided, however, Buyer shall pay the transfer fee referred to in paragraph 3.2 hereof. Likewise it Salter to carry back-a-Purchase Money-Note-Then-Salter-shall-within-10-or—days-of-the Date-of-Agreement-provide-Buyer-with-a-opy-of-the-proposed Purchase Money-Ot-of-Trust. Buyer-has 10 or—days-of-then-bate-of-statish demands to salter the Justice Money-Note-Ot-such demands the salter to salter the Salter to Salter to Salter the Salter to Salter to Salter the Salter to Salter to Purchase Money Note and Purchase Money-Dood-of-Trust.—Buyer has 10-or——days-from-the-receipt of-such-decuments-to-

Purchase Money Note and Purchase Money Doed of Trust. Buyer has 10 or day-from the receipt of such-documents to-caticly-listed with regard to the form and content thereof.

(m) Porsonal Property In-the event that any personal property is included in the Purchase Price. Buyer has 10 or days from the Dole of Agreement to satisfy itself with regard to the title condition of such personal property. Seller recommends that Buyer obtain a UGC I report Any such report chall be paid for by Buyer. Seller shall provide Buyer copies of any tens or encumbrances affecting such personal property that it is aware of within 10 or days of the Date of Agreement.

(n) Destruction. Damage or Loss. Subsequent to the Date of Agreement and prior to Closing there shall not have occurred a destruction, or damage or loss. Subsequent to the Date of Agreement and prior to Closing there shall not have occurred a destruction, or damage or loss. Subsequent to the Date of Agreement and prior to Closing there shall not have occurred a destruction, or damage or loss. Subsequent to the Date of Agreement and prior to Closing there shall not have occurred a destruction, or damage or loss to select shall repair or cure to the loss pion to the Closing. Buyer shall have the option, within 10 days after receipt of written notice of a loss costing more than \$10,000.00 to repair or cure, to either terminate this Agreement or to purchase the Property notwithstanding such loss but without deduction or offset against the Purchase Price. If the cost to repair or cure is more than \$10,000.00, and Buyer does not elect to terminate this Agreement. Buyer shall be entitled to any insurance proceeds applicable to such loss. Unless otherwise notified in writing. Escrow Holder shall assume no such destruction, damage or loss has occurred prior to Closing.

(a) Material Change. Buyer shall have 10 days following receipt of written notice of a Material Change within which to satisfy list with regard to such change. "Material Change" shall mean a substantial adverse ch

(p) Seller Performance. The delivery of all documents and the due performance by Seller of each and every undertaking and agreement to be performed by Seller under this Agreement.

(q) Brokerage Fee. Payment at the Closing of such brokerage fee as is specified in this Agreement or later written instructions to Escrow Holder executed by Seller and Brokers ("Brokerage Fee"). It is agreed by the Parties and Escrow Holder that Brokers are a third party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the Brokerage Fee is concerned, and that no change shall be made with respect to the payment of the Brokerage Fee is concerned, and that no change shall be made with respect to the payment of the Brokerage Fee specified in this Agreement, without the written consent of Brokers.

9.2 All of the contingencies specified in subparagraphs (e) through (m) of paragraph 9.1 are for the benefit of, and may be waived by, Buyer, and may be elsowhere herein referred to as "Buyer's Contingencies."

9.3 If any of Buyer's Contingencies or any other matter subject to Buyer's approval is disapproved as provided for herein in a timely manner ("Disapproved Item). Soller shall have the right within 10 days following the receipt of notice of Buyer's disapproved is elect to cure such Disapproved Item. Byter shall be the specied Closing Date ("Seller's Election"). Sollor's failure to give written notice, not to cure a Disapproved Item. Byter shall have the right, within 10 days after Seller's Election to either accept table to the Property subject to such Disapproved Item. Byter shall have the right, within 10 days after Seller's Election to either accept table to the Property subject to such Disapproved Item. Byter shall constitute Buyer's election to terminate this Agreement. The obove time periods only apply once for each Disapproved Item. Unless expressly provided otherwise herein. Seller's right to cure shall

10. Documents Required at or Before Closing:

10. 1 Five days prior to the Closing date Escrow Holder shall obtain an updated Title Commitment concerning the Property from the Title Company and provide copies thereof to each of the Parties.

10.2 Safer shall deliver to Escrow Holder in time for delivery to Buyer at the Closing:

(a) Grant or general warranty deed, duly executed and in recordable form, conveying fee title to the Property to Buyer.
(b) II applicable, the Beneficiary-Statemente-concerning-Statising-Note(e),
(b) III applicable, the Statising-Leases and-Gither-Agreemente-together-with-duly-executed-assignments-theraof-by-Seller-and-Buyer. The
not-of-Existing-Leases-shall-be-on-the-most-recent-Assignment-and-Assumption-of-Lessors-Interest-in-Lease-form-published-by-the-AIR-on-tisassignme

equivalent;

(d) If applicable, Estoppel-Certificates executed by Seller and/or-the-tenant/e)-of-the-Property(e) An affidavit executed by Seller to the effect that Seller is not a "foreign person" within the meaning of internal Revenue Code Section 1445
or successor statutos, if Seller does not provide such affidavit in form reasonably satisfactory to Buyer at least 3 business days prior to the Closing, Escrow Holder shall at the Closing deduct from Seller's proceeds and remit to the Internal Revenue Service such sum as is required by applicable Federal law with respect to purchases from foreign sellers.

(f) if the Property is located in Catifornia, an affidavit executed by Seller to the effect that Seller is not a "nonresident" within the meaning of California Revenue and Tax Code Section 18682 or successor statutes. If Seller does not provide such affidavit in form reasonably satisfactory to Buyer at least 3 business days prior to the Closing, Escrow Holder shall at the Closing deduct from Seller's proceeds and remit to the Franchise Tax Board such sample. such sum as is required by such statute.

(b) If applicable, a bit of sale, duly executed, conveying bite to any included personal property to Buyer.

(h) If the Setter is a corporation, a duly executed corporate resolution authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the sale of the

erty.

10.3 Buyer shall deliver to Seller through Escrow.

(a) The cash portion of the Purchase Price and such additional sums as are required of Buyer under this Agreement shall be deposited by (a) The cash portion of the Purchase Price and such additional sums as are required of Buyer under this Agreement shall be deposited by Buyer with Escrow Holder, by federal funds wire transfer, or any other method acceptable to Escrow Holder in Immediately collectable funds, no later than 2:00 P.M. on the business day prior to the Expected Closing Date provided, however, that Buyer shall not be required to deposit such monies into Escrow if at the time set for the deposit of such monies Seiter is in default or has indicated that it will not perform any of its obligations hereunder tastead, in such circumstances in order to reserve its rights to proceed Buyer need only provide Escrow with evidence establishing that the required montes were available

nones were avaisable.

-(b)-If-a-Purchase-Money-Note-and-Purchase-Money-Beed-of-Trust-are-called-for-by-thic-Agraement, the-duly-executed-originals-of-those documents,-the-Purchase-Money-Deed-of-Trust-being-in-recordable-form-together-with-evidence-of-fire-insurance-on-the-improvements-in-the-amount-of-those documents,-the-Purchase-Money-Deed-of-Trust-being-in-recordable-form-together-with-evidence-of-fire-insurance-on-the-improvements-in-the-amount-of-those documents,-the-purchase-Money-Deed-of-Trust-being-in-the-amount-of-those documents-in-the-amount-of-those documents-in-the-amount-o Up

a INITIALS

INITIALS

ng-the life of the Purchase Money Note

- (c) The Assignment and Assumption of Lessor's Interest in Lesso form specified in paragraph 10 2(c) above, duty executed by Buyer.
 (d) Assumptions duty executed by Buyer of the obligations of Setter that accrue after Closing under any Other Agreements.
 (e) If applicable, a written assumption obly executed by Buyer of the loan documents with respect to Existing Notes.
 (f) If the Buyer is a corporation, a duty executed corporate resolution authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the purchase

Property.

10.4 At Closing, Escrow Holder shall cause to be issued to Buyer a standard coverage (or ALTA extended, if elected pursuant to 9.1(g)) owner's form policy of tills insurance effective as of the Closing, issued by the Title Company in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring title to the Property vested in Buyer, subject only to the exceptions approved by Buyer, in the event there is a Purchase Money Deed of Trust in this transaction. The policy of tills insurance shall be a joint protection policy insuring tooth Buyer and Seller.

IMPORTANT: IN A PURCHASE OR EXCHANGE OF REAL PROPERTY, IT MAY BE ADVISABLE TO OBTAIN TITLE INSURANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE CLOSE OF ESCROW SINCE THERE MAY BE PRIOR RECORDED LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES WHICH AFFECT YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY BEING ACQUIRED. A NEW POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE SHOULD BE OBTAINED IN ORDER TO ENSURE YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY THAT YOU ARE ACQUIRING.

11. Prorations and Adjustments.

- 11.1 Taxes. Applicable real property taxes and special assessment bonds shall be prorated through Escrew as of the date of the Closing, based the latest tax bill available. The Parties agree to prorate as of the Closing any taxes assessed against the Property by supplemental bill lovied by an of events occurring prior to the Closing. Payment of the prorated amount shall be made promptly in cash upon receipt of a copy of any
- 11.2 Insurance. WARNING: Any Insurance which Seller may have maintained will terminate on the Closing. Buyer is advised to obtain

reason of events occurring prior to the Closhig, Payment of the prorated amount shall be made promptly in cash upon receipt of a copy of any supplemental bill.

11.2 Insurance O. WARNING: Any Insurance which Seler may have maintained will terminate on the Closing. Buyer is advised to obtain appropriate insurance to cover the Property.

11.3 Pandats, Internst and Expensors. Schedulor entals, interest on Existing Notes, utilities, and operating expensors shall be prorated as of the date of Closing. The Parties agree to promptly adjust between themselves outside of Escow any retar serviced after the Closing.

11.5 Post Closing Matters Any literat to be prorated that is not determined or edeterminated.

11.5 Post Closing Matters Any literat to be prorated that is not determined or edeterminated by the Closing shall be promptly adjusted by the Parties by appropriate cash payment outside of the Escrow when the amount due is obtermined.

11.6 Post Closing Matterial Place Beneficiary-Statement as Lo-the-applicable-Statistical-Beneficiary-Beneficiary-Statement as Lo-the-applicable-Statistical-Beneficiary-Statement as Lo-the-applicable-Statistical-Beneficiary-Statement as Lo-the-applicable-Statistical-Beneficiary-Statement as Lo-the-applicable-Statistical-Beneficiary-Statement as Lo-the-applicable-Statistical-Beneficiary-Statistical-Benef

insolvency proceeding.

(k) No Selfer Bankruptcy Proceedings. Seller is not the subject of a bankruptcy, insolvency or probate proceeding.

(i) Parsonal Property. Seller has no knowledge that anyone will, at the Closing, have any right to possession included in the Purchase Price nor knowledge of any tiens or encumbrances affecting such personal property, except as discit

included in the Purchase Price nor knowledge of any tiens or encumbrances affecting such personal property, except as disclosed by this Agreement of otherwise in willing to Buyer.

12.2 Buyer horsely acknowledges that, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement, Buyer is purchasing the Property in its existing condition and will, by the time called for herein, make or have waived all inspections of the Property Buyer believes are necessary to protect its own interest in, and its contemplated use of, the Property. The Parlies acknowledge that, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement, no representations, inducements, promises, agreements, assurances, orall or written, concerning the Property, or any appet of the occupational safety and health laws, Hazardous Substance laws, or any other act, ordinance or law, have been made by either Party or Brokers, or relied upon by either Party hereto.

12.3 In the event that Buyer leader or law, have been made by either Party or Brokers, or relied upon by either Party hereto.

12.3 In the event that Buyer leaders that a Selfer representation or warranty might be untop prior to the Closing, and Buyer elects to purchase the Property anyway then, and in that event, Buyer waives any right that it may have to bring an action or proceeding against Selfer or Brokers regarding said representation or warranty.

12.4 Any environmental reports, soils reports, surveys, and other similar documents which were prepared by third party consultants and provided to Buyer by Soiler or Selfer's representatives, have been delivered as an accommodation to Buyer and without any representation or warranty as to the subficiency, accuracy, completeness, and/or validity of said documents, all of which Buyer refers on at its own risk. Soler believes and documents to be accurate, but Buyer is advised to retain appropriate consultants to review said documents and investigate the Property.

13. Possession.

Possession of the Property shall be given to Buyer at the Closing subject to the rights of tenants under Existing Leases.

INITIALS

At any time during the Escrew period. Buyer, and its agents and representatives, shall have the right at reasonable times and subject to dobts of At any time during the Escrow period, Buyer, and its agents and representatives, shall have the right at reasonable times and subject to rights of tonants, to enter upon the Property for the purpose of making inspections and tests specified in this Agreement. No destructive testing shall be conducted, however, without Seller's prior approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Following any such entry or work, unless otherwise directed in writing by Seller. Buyer shall return the Property to the condition it was in prior to such entry or work, including the recompaction or removal of any disrupted soil or material as Seller may reasonably direct. All such inspections and tosts and any other work conducted or materials (unliked with respect to the Property by or for Buyer shall be paid for by Buyer as and when due and Buyer shall indemnify, defend, protect and hold harméess. Seller and the Property of and from any and all claims, Subtilles, its esses, expenses (including reasonable altomatys' fees), damages, including those for injury to person or property, arising out of or relating to any such work or materials or the acts or omissions of Buyer, its agents or employees in connection therewith.

15. Further Documents and Assurances.

The Parties shall each, diligently and in good falth, undertake all actions and procedures reasonably required to place the Escrow in condition for Closing as and when required by this Agreement. The Parties agree to provide all further information, and to execute and deliver all further documents reasonably required by Escrow Holder or the Title Company. 16. Attorneys' Face.
If any Party or Broker brings an action or proceeding (including arbitration) involving the Property whether founded in tort, contract or equity, or to

INITIALS

©2003 - AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION

declare rights hereunder, the Prevairing Party (as hereafter defined) in any such proceeding, action, or appeal thereon, shall be entitled to reasonable altomeys' fees. Such fees may be awarded in the same suit or recovered in a separate suit, whether or not such action or proceeding is pursued to decision or judgment. The term "Prevailing Party" shall include, without limitation, a Party or Broker who substantially obtains or defeats the relief sought, as the case may be, whether by compromise, softenens, judgment, or the abandometh by the other Party or Broker of its claim or defense. The altomeys' fees award shall not be computed in accordance with any court fee schedule, but shall be such as to fully reimburse all alterneys' fees reasonably incurred.

17. Prior Agreements/Amendments

- 17.1 This Agreement supersedes any and all prior agreements between Seller and Buyer regarding the Prope 17.2 Amendments to this Agreement are effective only if made in writing and executed by Buyer and Seller.

- Amendments to this Agreement are effective only if made in writing and executed by Buyer and Setter.
 Broker's Rights.
 Broker's Rights.
 If this sale is not consummated due to the default of either the Buyer or Setter, the defaulting Party shall be liabte to and shall pay to Brokers.
 If this sale is not consummated the consummated. If Buyer is the defaulting party, payment of said Brokerage Fee Is in addition to any obligation with respect to figurited or other demanges.
 Upon the Closing, Brokers are authorized to publicize the facts of this transaction.

19. Notices.
19. Whenever any Party, Escrow Holder or Brokers herein shall desire to give or serve any notice, demand, request, approval, disapproval or other communication, each such communication shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally, by messenger, or by mail, postage prepaid, to the address set forth in this agreement or by facsimile transmission, electronic signature, digital signature, or email.
19.2 Service of any such communication shall be deemed made on the date of actual receipt if personally delivered, or transmitted by facsimile transmission, electronic signature, digital signature, or email. Any such communication sent by regular mail shall be deemed given 48 hours after the same is mailed. Communications sent by United States Express Mail or overright courier that guarantee next day delivery shall be deemed delivered 4 hours after delivery of the same to the Postal Service or courier. If such communication is received on a Saturday, Sunday or legal heliday, it shall be deemed received on the next business day.
19.3 Any Party or Broker hereto may from time to time, by notice in writing, designate a different address to which, or a different person or additional persons to whom, all communications are thereafter to be made.

dditional persons to whom, all communications are thereafter to be made

20. Duration of Offer.

20.1 If this offer is not accepted by Seller on or before 5:00 P.M. according to the time standard applicable to the city of

Newport Beach, CA

on the date of January 19, 2017 it shall be deemed automatically revoked.

20.2 The acceptance of this offer, or of any subsequent counteroffer hereto, that creates an agreement between the Parties as described in agraph 1.2, shall be deemed made upon delivery to the other Party or either Broker herein of a duty executed writing unconditionally accepting the

THE PARTIES AGREE THAT IT WOULD BE IMPRACTICABLE OR EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO FIX, PRIOR TO SIGNING THIS. AGREEMENT, THE ACTUAL DAMAGES WHICH WOULD BE SUFFERED BY SELLER IF BUYER FAILS TO PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THEREFORE, IF, AFTER THE SATISFACTION OR WAIVER OF ALL CONTINGENCIES PROVIDED FOR THE BUYER'S BENEFIT, BUYER BREACHES THIS AGREEMENT, SELLER SHALL BE ENTITLED TO LIQUIDATED DAMAGES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$200,000.00 . UPON PAYMENT OF SAID SUM TO SELLER, BUYER SHALL BE RELEASED FROM ANY FURTHER LIABILITY TO SELLER, AND ANY ESCROW

CANCELLATION FEES AND TITLE COMPANY CHARGES SHALL BE PAID BY SELLER. Seller initials

22. ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES. (This Arbitration of Disputes paragraph is applicable only if initialed by both Parties.)

22.1 ANY CONTROVERSY AS TO WHETHER SELLER IS ENTITLED TO THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND/OR BUYER IS ENTITLED TO THE RETURN OF DEPOSIT MONEY, SHALL BE DETERMINED BY BINDING ARBITRATION BY, AND UNDER THE COMMERCIAL RULES OF THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION ("COMMERCIAL RULES"). ARBITRATION HEARINGS SHALL BE HELD IN THE COUNTY WHERE THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED ANY SUCH CONTROVERSY SHALL BE ARBITRATED BY 3 ARBITRATORS WHO SHALL BE IMPARTIAL REAL ESTATE BROKERS WITH AT LEAST 5 YEARS OF FULL TIME EXPERIENCE IN BOTH THE ARRAY MERRE THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED AND THE TYPE OF REAL ESTATE THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THIS AGREEMENT. THEY SHALL BE APPOINTED UNDER THE COMMERCIAL RULES. THE ARBITRATORS SHALL BEAD AND DETERMINE SAID CONTROVERSY. HEAR AND DETERMINE SAID CONTROVERSY IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW, THE INTENTION OF THE PARTIES AS EXPRESSED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO, AND UPON THE EVIDENCE PRODUCED AT AN ARBITRATION HEARING, PRE-ARBITRATION DISCOVERY SHALL BE PERMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMMERCIAL RULES OR STATE LAW APPLICABLE TO ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS. THE AWARD SHALL BE EXECUTED BY AT LEAST 2 OF THE 3 ARBITRATORS, BE RENDERED WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF THE HEARING, AND MAY INCLUDE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS TO THE PREVAILING PARTY PER PARAGRAPH 16 HEREOF, JUDGMENT MAY BE ENTERED ON THE AWARD IN ANY COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF A PARTY DULY

ON THE AWARD IN ART COURT OF COMPETENT JORDING THO REGISTRATION FOR PARTY OULY NOTIFIED OF THE ARBITRATION HEARING TO APPEAR THEREAT.

22.2 BUYER'S RESORT TO OR PARTICIPATION IN SUCH ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS SHALL NOT BAR SUIT IN A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION BY THE BUYER FOR DAMAGES AND/OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE UNLESS AND UNTIL THE ARBITRATION RESULTS IN AN AWARD TO THE SELLER OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, IN WHICH EVENT SUCH AWARD SHALL ACT AS A BAR AGAINST ANY ACTION BY BUYER FOR DAMAGES AND/OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

22.3 NOTICE: BY INITIALING IN THE SPACE BELOW YOU ARE AGREEING TO HAVE ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF THE MATTERS INCLUDED IN THE "ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES" PROVISION DECIDED BY NEUTRAL ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED MATTERS INCLUDED IN THE ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES PROVISION DEGIDED THE UTHAL ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED BY CALIFORNIA LAW AND YOU ARE GIVING UP ANY RIGHTS YOU MIGHT POSSESS TO HAVE THE DISPUTE LITIGATED IN A COURT OR JURY TRIAL. BY INITIALING IN THE SPACE BELOW YOU ARE GIVING UP YOUR JUDICIAL RIGHTS TO DISCOVERY AND APPEAL, UNLESS SUCH RIGHTS ARE SPECIFICALLY INCLUDED IN THE "ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES" PROVISION. IF YOU REFUSE TO SUBMIT TO ARBITRATION AFTER AGREEING TO THIS PROVISION, YOU MAY BE COMPELLED TO ARBITRATE UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE. YOUR AGREEMENT TO THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS VOLUNTARY

WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE FOREGOING AND AGREE TO SUBMIT DISPUTES ARISING OUT OF THE MATTERS INCLUDED IN THE "ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES" PROVISION TO NEUTRAL ARBITRATION

23. Miscellaneous

UTIALS

23.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on the Parties without regard to whether or not paragraphs 21 and 22 are initiated by of the Parties. Paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the parties at the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the parties at the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the parties at the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement only if initiated by both Parties at the time that the Agreement in the parties at the paragraphs 21 and 22 are each incorporated into this Agreement in the parties at the parties at the paragraphs.

PAGE 6 OF 9

INITIALS

R

©2003 - AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION

r reperty to received. Puty	IV. This Agreement shall be governed by, and paragraph 22.3 is amended to refer to, the laws of litigation or arbitration between the Parties hereto concerning this Agreement shall be initiated in it.	the state in which the
23.3 Time of Esser	nce. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.	
23.4 Counterparts. of which together shall of signatures, is authorized at 23.5 Walver of June	This Agreement may be executed by Buyer and Seller in counterparts, each of which shall be deconstitute one and the same instrument. Escrow Holder, eller verifying that the counterparts are and instructed to combine the signed signature pages on one of the counterparts, which shall then con by Trial. THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY NG THE PROPERTY OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT.	identical except for the
23.6 Conflict	Any conflict between the printed provisions of this Agreement and the typewritten or handwritten or handwritten provisions. Seller and Buyer must initial any and all handwritten provisions.	
exchange. Any party in otherwise) for damages to 23 6 Days. to calendar days	and exchange shall seen at costs of such exchange. The cooperating Party shall not have of the exchanging Party in the event that the sale is delayed and/or that the sale otherwise fails to qualiful Unless otherwise specifically indicated to the contrary, the word "days" as used in this Agreeme	any liability (special or
24.1 The Parties ar California Civil Code, as s	ding The Nature of a Real Estate Agency Relationship, of Brokers agree that their relationship(s) shall be governed by the principles set forth in the app summarized in paragraph 24.2.	
24.2 When entering understand what type of a advised by the Brokers in	ig into a discussion with a real estate agent regarding a real estate transaction. a Buyer or Selter agency relationship or representation it has with the agent or agents in the transaction. Buyer and So this transaction, as follows:	offer ecknowledge being
To the Buyer and the Soll and good faith. c. A duly within the diligent attention	not. A Sellor's agent under a sating agreement with the Seller acts as the agent for the Sellor only. A Sellor obligations (1) To the Sellor A fliduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty, and loyalty in dea for a Dispent exercise of reasonable skills and care in performance of the agent's duties. b, A duty of y to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or destability of the property the and observation of, the Parties. An agent is not obligated to reveal to either Party any confidential in as not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.	lings with the Selter. (2) I honest and fair dealing
(b) Buyer's Age the Seller's agent, even if acting only for a Buyer h dealings with the Buyer. (duty of honest and fair d property that are not kno	wit. A selling agent can, with a Buyer's consent, agree to act as agent for the Buyer only. In these situ f by agreement the agent may receive componsation for services rendered, eliter in full or in part for ass the following affirmative obligations. (1) To the Buyer A fiduciary duly of utmost care, integrity, (2) To the Buyer and the Seller a. Dispant exercise of reasonable skills and care in performance of leating and good faith. c. A duly to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the val- wint to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the Parties. An agent is not obligated to re- blained from the other Party which does not know the affirmative dulies set forth above.	om the Seller. An agent honesty, and loyalty in the agent's duties. b. A
legally be the agent of bot dual agency situation, the honesty and loyalty in the sections (a) or (b) of this p Party, disclose to the oth offered. (3) The above di interests. Buyer and Sette estate agent is a person o	essenting some Select and Buyer. A real estate agent, either acting directly or through one or more a thin the Seller and the Buyer in a transaction, but only with the knowledge and consent of both the Seller a gent has the following alfirmative obtigations to both the Seller and the Buyer. a. A fiduciary duty or the dealings with either Seller or the Buyer. b. Other duties to the Seller and the Buyer as stated at paragraph 24.2 (2) In representing both Seller and Buyer, the agent may not without the express perm or Party that the Seller will accept a price less than the listing price or that the Buyer will pay a price uities of the agent in a real estate transaction do not releve a Seller or Buyer from the responsibility or should carefully read all agreements to assure that they adequately express their understanding of subtilified to advise about roal state. Hence for two relocks is severed by the seller of the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller of the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is seller or the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller or the seller in the seller or the seller is the seller or the seller o	r and the Buyer. (1) In a f utmost care, Integrity, cove in their respective sission of the respective a greater than the price ity to protect their own the transaction. A real
agents assisting in the tra- and the real estate agent in representation by the Bro separate document. Buy- or utilimately acquire the F may be of interest to this it lawsuit or other legal pro- one year after the Date of error or omassion retaining foregoing limitation on each 24.3. Confidental in is considered by such Pari	insaction, Buyer and Seller should each read its contents each time it is presented, considering the relations that seasons are the seller season and that disclosure. Buyer and Seller each acknowledge receipt of a disclosure of it oker representing that principal. This disclosure may be part of a listing agreement, buyer represer understands that Broker representing Buyer may also represent other potential buyers, who may or Property. Seller understands that Broker representing Seller may also represent other sellers with on Buyer. Brokers have no responsibility with respect to any default or breach hereof by either Party. The cooling involving any breach of duty, error or amission relating to this transaction may be brought ag if Agreement and that the liability including court costs and attempts' fees), of any Broker with respect to this Agreement shall not exceed the for received by such Broker pursuant to this Agreement; prouch Broker is liability shall not be applicable to any gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Broker. Morrandon, Buyer and Seller agree to identify to Brokers as "Confidential" any communication or informs to be confidential."	ationship between them to possibility of multiple entation agreement or onsider, make offers on mpeting properties that in Parties agree that no alinst Broker more than It to any breach of duty, ided, however, that the atlon given Brokers that
be construed as if prepare 26 Additional Provision	mement. In construing this Agreement, all headings and titles are for the convenience of the Parties Agreement. Whenever required by the context, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa. The of by one of the Parties, but rather according to its fair meaning as a whole, as if both Parties had prope ns: Additional provisions of this offer, if any, are as follows or are attached hereto by an addendum or	ils Agreement shall not ared it. addenda consisting of
paragraphs 2 a energy disclosure ad	28 through . (If there are no additional provisions write "!	NONE".)
28. AS-IS: Buye	er acknowledges and agrees that upon the close of every soll	ter shall sell
representations	Buyer and Buyer shall accept the Property "as-is", "where-is" and warranties. Buyer shall satisfy themselves during the Corto the physical condition of the Property.	with no ntingency

BULDVEK WO IO THE FE	SENTATION OR RECOMMENDATION IS MADE BY THE AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCI GAL SUFFICIENCY, LEGAL EFFECT, OR TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE E PARTIES ARE URGED TO:	CIATION OR BY ANY TRANSACTION TO
VEN	PAGE 7 OF 9	20
INITIALS	raue (OF 3	-

©2003 - AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION

1. SEEK ADVICE OF COUNSEL AS TO THE LEGAL AND TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. RETAIN APPROPRIATE CONSULTANTS TO REVIEW AND INVESTIGATE THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY. SAID INVESTIGATION SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO: THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, THE ZONING OF THE PROPERTY, THE INTEGRITY AND CONDITION OF ANY STRUCTURES AND OPERATING SYSTEMS, AND THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPERTY FOR BUYER'S INTENDED USE. WARNING: IF THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A STATE OTHER THAN CALIFORNIA, CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT MAY WEED TO BE REVISED TO COMPLY WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE IN WHICH THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED. NOTE: THIS FORM IS NOT FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY. IF EITHER PARTY IS A CORPORATION, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THIS AGREEMENT BE SIGNED BY TWO CORPORATE OFFICERS The undersigned Buyer offers and agrees to buy the Property on the terms and conditions stated and acknowledges receipt of a copy hereof. BROKER: BUYER: Lee & Associates Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. or Assignee Alln: Craig Fitterer/ Mark Jerue Title: Senior VP/ Senior VP Address: 9838 Research Drive 17/ Date: Name Prin Chung KILL Irvine, CA 92618 Telephone:(949) 727-1200 Fecsimile:(949) 727-1299 Title: Telephone:(1)4) 348-6697 Facsimite:(Emaicfitterer@lee-associates.com Email: Tony chungo liquidmetal com Date: Broker/Agent BRE License #: 01044791 Name Printed: Address Tetephone:(Facsimile:(Email: Federal ID No. 33-0264467 Acceptance.
 Seller accepts the foregoing offer to purchase the Property and hereby agrees to sell the Property to Buyer on the terms and conditions 27.1 Seller accepts the foregoing offer to purchase the Property and narrary expects at some finerin specified.

27.2 Sellor acknowledges that Brokers have been retained to locate a Buyer and are the procuring cause of the purchase and sale of the Property set forth in this Agreement. In consideration of real estate brokerage service rendered by Brokers. Sellor agrees to pay Brokers a real estate Brokerage Foe in a gam egual to5. % of the Purchase Price to be divided between the Brokers as follows: Sellor's Broker 2.5. % and Buyers Broker 5. %. This Agreement shall serve as an irrevocable instruction to Escrow Holder to pay such Brokerage Fee to Brokers out of the proceeds accreting to the proceeds accreting to the proceeds accreting to the proceeds and authorizes Brokers to deliver a signed copy to Buyer.

NOTE: A PROPERTY INFORMATION SHEET IS REQUIRED TO BE DELIVERED TO BUYER BY SELLER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. BROKER: SELLER: CBRE, Inc Valencia Circle, Altn:Brian Cole/ Jeff Carr/ Gregg Haly Tibe First Vice President Address: 3501 Jamboree Road, Suite 100 Newport Beach, CA 92660 Telephone (949) 725 8500 Facsimite(949) 725 8545 Diame Printed: Jan-Erik Palm Tile Managing Partner Telephone (___ Facsimile:(Email Drian.cole@cbre.com Federal ID No.; Email:

NOTICE: These forms are often modified to meet changing requirements of law and industry needs. Always write or call to make sure you are utilizing the most current form: AIR Commercial Real Estate Association, 500 N Brand Blvd, Suite 900, Glendate, CA 91203.

Telephone No. (213) 687-8777. Fax No.: (213) 687-8616.

Date
Name Printed
Title
Address
Telephone (
Facsimile:(
Email:
Federal ID No

MAP INITIALS

PAGE 8 OF 9

INITIALS

©2003 - AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION

Braker/Agent BRE License #: 00409987

© Copyright 2003 By AIR Commercial Real Estate Association, All rights reserved.

No part of these works may be reproduced in any form without permission in writing.

INITIALS

©2003 - AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION

PAGE 9 OF 9

CERTIFICATIONS

- I, Lugee Li, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 10, 2017 /s/ Lugee Li

Lugee Li President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATIONS

- I, Tony Chung, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 10, 2017 /s/ Tony Chung

Tony Chung Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. (the "company") on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2016, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, Lugee Li, President and Chief Executive Officer of the company, and Tony Chung, Chief Financial Officer, of the company, certify, pursuant to and for purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the company.

Date: March 10, 2017 By: /s/ Lugee Li

Lugee Li

President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 10, 2017 By: /s/ Tony Chung

Tony Chung

Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and will be retained by Liquidmetal Technologies, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.